

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Expert Panel Workshop on Degradation of  
Concrete in Spent Nuclear Fuel Dry Cask  
Storage Systems

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR RESEARCH

+ + + + +

EXPERT PANEL WORKSHOP ON DEGRADATION OF CONCRETE IN  
SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL DRY CASK STORAGE SYSTEMS

+ + + + +

PUBLIC MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

FEBRUARY 25, 2015

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Lance Rakovan and Christopher Jones, moderating.

PANEL MEMBERS PRESENT:

- NEAL BERKE, Tourney Consulting Group
- LAURENCE JACOBS, Georgia Institute of Technology
- RANDY JAMES, Structural Integrity Associates
- JOHN POPOVICS, University of Illinois
- YUNPING XI, University of Colorado

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        NRC STAFF PARTICIPANTS:

2        LANCE RAKOVAN, NRC/EDO, Facilitator

3        CHRISTOPHER JONES, NRC/RES, Moderator

4        GREG OBERSON, NRC/RES, Materials Engineer

5        RICARDO TORRES, NRC/NMSS, Materials Engineer

6        BOB TRIPATHI, NRC/NMSS, Sr. Structural Engineer

7        AL CSONTOS, NRC/NMSS, Branch Chief

8

9        NRC CONTRACTOR PARTICIPANTS:

10       LEO CASERES, Southwest Research Institute (SWRI)

11       ASAD CHOWDHURY, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory

12       Analyses (CNWRA)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Welcome and Introduction

by Lance Rakovan.....4

Recap of Day 1.....8

Inspection and Monitoring.....10

Aging Management Programs.....89

Time Limited Aging Analyses.....162

Remediation, Repair and Replacement

Remediation, Repair and Replacement.....198

Public Comment Period.....235

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:36 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 LANCE RAKOVAN: Okay, let's go ahead and  
4 convene. Good morning, everyone. I am not Sheila Ray.  
5 My name is Lance Rakovan, and I'll be stepping in for  
6 Sheila today to provide a little facilitation  
7 assistance, primarily laying some ground rules in the  
8 morning and then coming back for the public comment  
9 period later today.

10 The purpose of today's meeting is to  
11 enhance the existing technical bases related to dry cask  
12 storage systems, identify relevant knowledge and  
13 practices from non-nuclear concrete structures and  
14 identify potential information needs.

15 This is a Category III public meeting so  
16 public participation will be actively sought.  
17 Essentially we expect that the primary conversations  
18 will be happening at the table. But, then again, I will  
19 be back towards the end of the day to make sure that we  
20 go to the phone lines and for those in the room to make  
21 sure that we get some public comments, have some  
22 questions directed to our NRC staff, get some answers,  
23 et cetera.

24 Just to lay down a couple ground rules just  
25 to refresh, remember, we want to keep one speaker at a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. And if you could, silence electronic devices,  
2 make sure you identify yourselves when you make a  
3 comment. All this will aid in those on the phone being  
4 able to follow the conversations, know who's speaking,  
5 and also make sure that we can get a clean transcript.

6 We are transcribing today's meeting so,  
7 again, it helps if you can identify yourself at least  
8 the first few times that you're talking. But each time,  
9 if you, before you make a comment, if you could say who  
10 you are that would be great. Again, that helps people  
11 follow.

12 For those of you in the room, we are a safety  
13 organization so I always like to go through what the  
14 emergency exits are. Best way to do it is just to go  
15 back out the way that you came in and go to your left.  
16 There are some stairs that way. Restrooms are through  
17 the elevator lobby. Men is to the left, Women is to the  
18 right.

19 We have our agenda on Slide 32, for those  
20 of you on the phone lines. Essentially we'll be  
21 starting today with a bit of a recap and some  
22 introductions.

23 We then have four specific topics that  
24 we're looking to discuss today. That is, Inspection  
25 and Monitoring, Aging Management Programs, Time Limited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Aging Analyses and Remediation, Repair and Replacement.

2           Once we get through those we'll go ahead and  
3 open things up for our public comments and Q&A period,  
4 and then we'll do a quick recap and convene, hopefully,  
5 by 4:30 which is our time to end today.

6           I think that is all that I needed to go  
7 through this morning. Chris, did you want to go around  
8 the table and have folks introduce themselves again, to  
9 start out with or did you want to start with the recap?

10           MR. JONES: I think that's not a bad idea.  
11 Maybe, Neal, can you start again?

12           MR. BERKE: Yeah, Neal Berke with Tourney  
13 Consulting Group. And my primary background is in  
14 durability of corrosion of metals and durability of  
15 concrete.

16           MR. XI: Yunping Xi from the University of  
17 Colorado. My research primarily is in durability of  
18 concrete and also railroad concrete structures.

19           MR. JONES: Great.

20           MR. TRIPATHI: I'm Bob Tripathi, Senior  
21 Structural Engineer with NRC in the Division of Spent  
22 Fuel Management. I've been in the nuclear industry for  
23 almost 45 years so that probably says it all.

24           MR. JONES: Okay.

25           MR. TORRES: I'm Ricardo Torres. I'm a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Materials Engineer for the Division of Spent Fuel  
2 Management. And I work in NMSS here at the NRC, it's  
3 on the safety review of transportation, storage  
4 packages and ensure compliance with the code -- or  
5 federal regulations Part 71 and 72.

6 And I have been working on the safety review  
7 of specific licenses that are coming up for renewal.  
8 This way it's certificates of compliance for storage  
9 systems.

10 MR. JONES: All right. Maybe, Larry?

11 MR. JACOBS: Sure. Larry Jacobs. I'm a  
12 professor at Georgia Tech in Atlanta. And my  
13 background is in wave propagation and solids,  
14 non-destructive evaluation, those types of things.

15 MR. POPOVICS: I'm John Popovics with  
16 University of Illinois in Champaign-Urbana. My area of  
17 research is imaging, testing, sensing for  
18 infrastructure materials and also material  
19 degradation.

20 MR. JAMES: I'm Randy James with  
21 structural integrity, the Inter-Tech Division in San  
22 Diego. My background is structural engineering and  
23 assessment, so structures, performance-based  
24 assessments, degraded and otherwise, structures.

25 MR. JONES: Great. Maybe --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CASERES: I'm Leo Caseres with  
2 Southwest Research Institute, senior engineer, working  
3 on concrete degradation and material degradation as  
4 well.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: I am Asad Chowdhury from  
6 Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses at  
7 Southwest Research Institute. I am a structural  
8 engineer. I work on many analysis projects, both  
9 licensing and renewal with a special emphasis on  
10 concrete structures.

11 MR. JONES: My name is Christopher Jones.  
12 I'm in the Office of Research at the U.S. NRC. So it's  
13 a bit of structural, geotech and seismic branch. So I  
14 guess, with that, let's maybe -- I'm just going to, quick  
15 minute, recap in what we did yesterday.

16 And the bulk of that was discussion of  
17 various concrete degradation mechanisms, their  
18 mechanics, the mechanisms, the identification of those  
19 mechanisms. I'm just going to sum up their treatment  
20 of several.

21 We talked a bit about prevention and  
22 mitigation strategies, ways to meet or head off these  
23 problems before they start or, you know, start a  
24 progression. And then at the end of the day we spent  
25 -- I called it an inadequate amount of time on inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technique and technology. And so, with that in mind,  
2 I'd like to spend a little bit of time on that as we get  
3 started this morning to go back and just finish up a few  
4 things with that.

5 Then today we'll, as, you know, Lance  
6 pointed out, we've got sort of four topics to work our  
7 way through. I believe that there's a chance that we  
8 may move through some of this a little faster than we  
9 did yesterday. And I'm not going to rigidly hold us to  
10 the times that I have on the screen as much.

11 That has an implication for anybody on the  
12 phone. If you're going to call in for the public  
13 comment period later in the day you might want to dial  
14 in just a little bit early because we may find ourselves  
15 there. I'm just guessing that, you know, we have 3:30  
16 on the agenda. It might be 3:00, maybe a little bit  
17 earlier. I don't know.

18 So, I guess with that, let me jump back to  
19 this cartoon that I made. And so we sort of had this  
20 concept working of the, I guess relative usefulness or  
21 relative benefit of certain inspection techniques.  
22 And so sort of the combined metric of their maturity and  
23 then the qualitative information that we would get out  
24 of a particular technique.

25 And so with that in mind, we have this list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of inspection technique categories. And I felt like we  
2 didn't really cover the non-visual imaging very well.  
3 And so I wanted to pick up there -- UV imaging,  
4 radar-based imaging, microwave imaging, IR imaging,  
5 things like that.

6 So actually, as I hear noise on the phone,  
7 let me mention this too. If you're on the telephone and  
8 you have a mute button that would be great so we can,  
9 you know, not hear papers shuffling and phones ringing  
10 and that sort of thing, so.

11 So on the visual and non-visual imaging we  
12 -- I guess, maybe, let me ask this question. In the  
13 context of my slide on the other -- my figure on the other  
14 slide here, what -- how do we feel about some of these  
15 imaging techniques for concrete?

16 We know it's a heterogeneous material.  
17 It's kind of hard to push a wave through certainly  
18 compared to a more homogeneous metal for example.  
19 Maybe, would anybody care to share a comment there that  
20 we could sort of start our discussion?

21 MR. POPOVICS: This is John Popovics. I  
22 think that if you go back to the cartoon on 31 --

23 MR. JONES: Sure.

24 MR. POPOVICS: -- Slide 31. So we have a  
25 couple of boxes. I think that there are recent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developments and research in application and  
2 development of technology which has moved a lot of these  
3 imaging techniques. From the upper left you have a box,  
4 meaning high information quality, low technological  
5 maturity.

6 And kind of inching towards the green box  
7 there's where we want to be. And I think, more  
8 specifically, in certain tasks, under certain tasks  
9 that we ask the equipment to do, some of them are already  
10 in the green box. That is, they can do certain jobs but  
11 finding certain kind of defects but not other defects.

12 So one example that I'll give is this  
13 ultrasonic array. You know, that --

14 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm. Sure, that's a good  
15 one.

16 MR. POPOVICS: -- they developed in  
17 Russia. That is kind of a large box, a footprint of  
18 arrays. And there are 40 point sensors. And you like  
19 push it against surface and then all the sensors talk  
20 to each other and develop a kind of image.

21 It's kind of a -- not quite a tomograph but  
22 it kind of creates cross-sectional image that kind of  
23 looks like a tomograph to find defects. And it's quite  
24 practical. And, I think, for some jobs, that is now in  
25 the green box. You get an image coming out and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite functional.

2 So, for instance, looking for voiding, I  
3 remember, Ricardo, you asked about voiding for impact  
4 echo. And I hesitated a bit because I thought it was  
5 not so easy. But voiding, for this tool, you know, is  
6 actually pretty good. You can see things in the  
7 cross-section, cross-sectional view, if the void's not  
8 too far from the surface and if there isn't a heavy steel  
9 reinforcing mat near the surface.

10 Because if there is then the machine is  
11 obsessed with the imaging, the reinforcing mat and it  
12 cannot see anything in the shadows or behind it. So I  
13 think there's lots of exciting potential coming for  
14 ultrasonic acoustic imaging. I, personally, am doing  
15 research. It's still solidly upper left, yellow box  
16 because it's my own developments and equipment. It's  
17 not commercially built.

18 But we're using ultrasonic tomography and  
19 then ultrasonic backscatter imaging to kind of  
20 characterize concrete distributed damage and defects  
21 internally. And I hope that that will also move to the  
22 green, upper-right green box in the years.

23 So I think there's a lot of excitement  
24 there. And I want to re-emphasize that, you know, I  
25 think Larry put it very nicely yesterday. I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he wouldn't throw infrared thermography into the  
2 dustbin just yet. I think that could be exciting.

3 You know, with all the developments of the  
4 technology and the accessibility, it's better than ever  
5 with cost, investment to come in and the capabilities  
6 are coming in. I mean, there's quite a few of these kind  
7 of exciting imaging techniques. And you mentioned  
8 radar yesterday. I think it already is very mature.  
9 But I would put it more on the lower right.

10 MR. JACOBS: Low information --

11 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, yes.

12 MR. JACOBS: -- because of this  
13 application.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Right. If you want to find  
15 bars, it's great. And you have lots of commercially  
16 built equipment that, but if you want to find anything  
17 more complicated then it's -- runs into a limit.

18 MR. JONES: So, just to review, we  
19 mentioned the IR tomography. And that was sort of the  
20 appeal, I think your idea of the appeal was sort of this  
21 unique datum that we have with a relatively known heat  
22 load.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

24 MR. JONES: And that sort of gives kind of  
25 a unique --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Opportunity.

2 MR. JONES: -- opportunity to apply that  
3 technology.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

5 MR. TORRES: Can I have a comment on IR  
6 thermography? If that were to be applied in one of  
7 these systems would it be more useful to do it on the  
8 inside and, you know, try to get a system that is able  
9 to make its way inside -- you know, kind of on the inside  
10 walls of the concrete wall or do it from the outside?

11 MR. POPOVICS: My thought was outside.

12 MR. JACOBS: My -- again, the advantage,  
13 from my perspective, is that you can do it from the  
14 outside, that you don't have to go on the inside, that  
15 it --

16 MR. POPOVICS: And you need that heat flux.

17 MR. JACOBS: And you have, again, a source.  
18 Again, I was thinking about it last night. And you  
19 know, it's going to be a really constant source so that  
20 might not be, you know, great. But I think it's  
21 certainly worth looking at.

22 I'll echo what John said about the array  
23 technology, you know, for anyone new, that there's a  
24 number that are sort of moving to the right. Again, and  
25 I, you know, go into the IR, if you look at the kinds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of degradations we're looking for, they're complicated.  
2 They're going to be, you know, coupled. So we're going  
3 to need, from a monitoring or inspection perspective,  
4 techniques that are, again, complementary that have a  
5 lot of different things and can provide information that  
6 we can add together to sort of answer some of the coupled  
7 problems.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Now I'd like to confirm that  
9 I think, I didn't say that but complementary methods  
10 are useful imaging methods when we're --

11 MR. TORRES: Combined approach so your  
12 ultrasonic arrays with the IR imaging can be useful for  
13 kind of pressing those voids.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, I think there's  
15 potential for it, but in one disadvantage of this  
16 ultrasonic array, it's still a physical contact person  
17 pushing it and holding it for five seconds and then  
18 moving it. And you only get information that's under  
19 that little footprint. So for a very large structure,  
20 you know, it's quite the effort.

21 MR. JACOBS: It will take time. It will.  
22 And you want an older type picture again, the medical  
23 ultrasound imaging of the fetus, right. It's the same  
24 technology, lots of rays. And then the thing with the  
25 technician does, you know, he or she sort of moves it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and tries to get the best image. And that person knows  
2 what they're looking for. I mean, they know where it  
3 is and they know what they're looking for.

4 You have to do the same kind thing through the  
5 entire cask -- you know, from the outside and sort of  
6 get all the different images. And then know you are,  
7 as John said, you're wavelength limited. You're going  
8 to -- you won't get those clean, crisp images that you  
9 like right away. But it certainly -- it will take you  
10 down a road and it will give you, I think, information.

11 And I do believe that technology and  
12 maturity has, on that particular one, has moved from the  
13 yellow to the green.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: John, earlier you mentioned  
15 that this technology was developed in Russia --

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: -- the ultrasonic array.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Is it commercially readily  
20 available here in this country?

21 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, yes. Yes.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: And has it been used in  
23 these kind of applications?

24 MR. JACOBS: I don't think --

25 MR. POPOVICS: And so --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: I mean, nuclear waste --

2 MR. POPOVICS: No, I don't think in this  
3 one. They used in down in Florida.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Florida?

5 MR. POPOVICS: Yes. So I, again, I --

6 MR. JACOBS: Where was it in Florida?

7 MR. POPOVICS: -- it's --

8 MR. JACOBS: What was the application?

9 MR. POPOVICS: It was their nuclear --  
10 generic nuclear structures.

11 MR. JACOBS: Structures. Oh, that's --  
12 the challenge there was the large size and heavy  
13 reinforcement. Can you find defects, so in a  
14 containment structure or a reactor, thick walled.

15 MR. POPOVICS: And, again, part of it is, you  
16 know, they've got to -- it's what they call shear wave.  
17 So there's not -- it's a little bit cleaner, right.  
18 It's a horizontally polarized shear wave.

19 And the folks, again, that John had spoken  
20 with and I spoke with there at the University of  
21 Minnesota -- and they sort of wrote their own software.  
22 You know, they said, okay, the software that was  
23 commercially available wasn't good enough. They wrote  
24 their own software with it, you know, Ph.D. students,  
25 in a couple years. And then, with that, the results,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think, really came out.

2 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, they kind of cracked  
3 open the --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah.

5 MR. JACOBS: Well, it's a commercially  
6 available tool. I mean, it delivers a picture, and they  
7 wanted -- they did more with that.

8 MR. POPOVICS: They wanted more. And they  
9 did a wonderful job.

10 MR. JACOBS: And I wonder, were they part  
11 of the University of Florida study?

12 MR. POPOVICS: It think so. And I can give  
13 you their names and, you know, they would --

14 MR. TRIPATHI: When you said generic  
15 nuclear structure, what exactly do you mean? Like  
16 something --

17 MR. POPOVICS: Massive reinforced --

18 MR. TRIPATHI: -- related to containment?

19 MR. POPOVICS: Massive reinforced  
20 concrete elements. So this, about that thick --

21 MR. TRIPATHI: About three-foot,  
22 four-foot thick wall with massive rebar and --

23 MR. POPOVICS: -- with rebar front and  
24 back.

25 MR. TRIPATHI: And in --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Right. Exactly. So it  
2 was kind of, they had these mockup panels that, now I  
3 remember, at the University of Florida. I think it was  
4 funded by Oak Ridge or -- don't hold me to that. I don't  
5 remember. But Oak Ridge was involved somehow in  
6 consulting.

7 And these simulate, in general, massive  
8 structures that you would find at a nuclear power plant.  
9 And they invited, they evaluated different technologies  
10 to kind of image those. And I think they have a report.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

12 MR. POPOVICS: There's a report, and it  
13 might be an Oak Ridge report, about their results.

14 MR. TORRES: I think maybe Ryan wants to  
15 speak on it.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, sorry. Certainly.

17 MR. MEYER: Well, yeah. So this is Ryan  
18 Myer with Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. So,  
19 you know, maturity, I guess, is sort of a relative term.  
20 And so what I'm thinking about still is I'm hung up on  
21 sort of understanding more quantitatively what really  
22 you can detect.

23 Because before you can really understand  
24 whether or not you really need to look for another  
25 technique or whether you should apply them in combo, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, it would be really useful to understand whether  
2 or not what you already have is actually sufficient or  
3 not.

4 And that's a complex question, I know,  
5 because it involves assessment of your structure for  
6 that. I mean, so, I guess really that and sort of  
7 understanding, you know, in terms of numbers, what, how  
8 these different techniques for concrete inspection can  
9 perform.

10 MR. POPOVICS: Well, I would just respond  
11 that, again, I said that we're moving into the green box  
12 but it depends on the job, right. If you're looking for  
13 a big void underneath, you know, that kind of dot or like  
14 in the wall, that imaging system is in the green box.  
15 It does the job.

16 But if you're looking for distributed  
17 damage, it is not in the green box. It's very task  
18 specific. So I don't know if I'm answering the question  
19 properly, but it's really task specific. And there is,  
20 I would say, that there is no one tool that you can go  
21 and it is solidly in the green box for every problem we  
22 and look for.

23 MR. MEYER: And I guess on top of that, I  
24 mean, from my perspective, I think in terms of guiding,  
25 you know, the development of new tools or whatever, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think actually understanding that would be very useful  
2 because, to me, you don't know for sure whether or not  
3 you actually need a new tool for a certain application  
4 or --

5 MR. POPOVICS: Sure.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: I can hardly hear you. Can  
7 you speak up a little?

8 MR. POPOVICS: Maybe the mic's not on.

9 MR. MEYER: Maybe this is not --

10 MR. TRIPATHI: Or maybe the microphone is  
11 not working.

12 MR. MEYER: Well, my comment was just more  
13 sort of just that, you know, it would be really useful  
14 to have a clear understanding of what you can and cannot  
15 do because I think that would guide whether or not you  
16 need to keep searching for new techniques or not and then  
17 sort of in the first place, if that makes sense.

18 MR. JACOBS: So from my perspective, and I  
19 think it's a wonderful question, I think we have to tie  
20 it back to the deterioration mechanisms conversation we  
21 had where you see, you know, one issue is just going  
22 from, you know, 60 years to 100 years to 200 years. I  
23 mean, that is going to be the driver. And that has to  
24 be the road map.

25 And, in my mind, that has to be one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that points us in the direction. We think this  
2 particular mechanism is going to be important  
3 freeze/thaw or, you know, ASR or something like that.

4 And I think those will develop, as John  
5 said, as a distributed damage. And I think that's --  
6 again, if I'm betting, I'm saying let's go after  
7 techniques that are quantitative that would give you a  
8 -- information that you can use from a life-ing.

9 I'm sure we'll have this conversation when  
10 we talk about repair. You know, sort of taking us to  
11 the next level is, okay, now you know you have this, you  
12 know you have some kind of ASR damage. How does that  
13 affect or how does that impact the performance of the  
14 component. And then from there, obviously, how do you  
15 mitigate, either mitigate a repair or replace or  
16 whatever you're going to do.

17 So the monitoring techniques that are sort  
18 of now in the yellow, they're upper left yellow, I think  
19 we're going to have to pick -- pick, you know, look at  
20 the ones that we think if we want to move to the green,  
21 hey, that can physically do it.

22 I mean, just because we want it doesn't mean  
23 that we can do it and, but then re-answering the  
24 questions that are important for these degradation  
25 items. I think is, I think that -- personally, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's key.

2 MR. POPOVICS: So I guess, as a follow-up,  
3 I'd just like to as a random question. So what you're  
4 asking for is maybe it would be nice to have one of these  
5 color-coded diagram cartoons/space for each problem  
6 maybe. Like, if, oh, do you want to find distributed  
7 cracking here are the various tools where they lie on  
8 this graph maybe? Is that what you're --

9 MR. MEYER: Well, that would be a -- yeah,  
10 I mean, well, I mean, just speculating. Well, what  
11 would be really useful is to break down for each  
12 technique. We're kind of working on that. But at the  
13 same time, you know, whether I gather, at least, in the  
14 literature, is it seems to be as, you know, net  
15 quantitative information.

16 So if you've got these techniques for  
17 distributed damage for --- in some other form, you know  
18 once in a while, you'd probably be able to make some  
19 arguments based on physical principles. I mean, this is  
20 where we're at. I mean, that's just where we're at.

21 So, but I guess, you know, I would be  
22 thinking, you know, how do we sort of make progress on  
23 that front with concrete because --

24 MR. JACOBS: I think that's important. I  
25 mean, I think other materials have made more progress

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. MEYER: Yes.

3 MR. JACOBS: -- on that than concrete.  
4 And I think there's a lot of reasons why it's not  
5 happening in concrete that's inherent to it. But I  
6 think this is a really good -- a conversation like this  
7 is a really good place to start.

8 And to tie the two together, to be able to  
9 say, okay, we're going to invest in the technique that  
10 we know is going to answer a question that's important  
11 for us. I think that -- you know, why invest in a  
12 technique that, it works but, gee, we already have  
13 enough images or it doesn't give us the kind of  
14 quantitative information that can be used to answer  
15 that, the structural question, for lack of a better  
16 term.

17 MR. JONES: So let me ask a sort of, maybe  
18 a dumb question, but so in the degradation mechanisms  
19 which we sort of had things that affect the  
20 microstructure, up to the microstructure that were sort  
21 of concrete issues. And then we had -- we lumped it all  
22 together. We called it corrosion. But then there are  
23 things that affect the bar, you know.

24 And it seems to me that things in the bar  
25 may be a little bit easier to detect than things in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matrix itself. I guess, for it -- it means that an  
2 accurate as that, one.

3 And then, two, what types of techniques do  
4 we use for each of those two kinds of situations? Does  
5 that two-step question make sense?

6 MR. JACOBS: I think that's reasonable.  
7 And I think your statement, I think the rebar will be  
8 much easier -- still not easy --

9 MR. JONES: Sure.

10 MR. JACOBS: -- but much easier than, you  
11 know, than the material. Again, I know from my lens or  
12 how I look at things, you know, going after the  
13 distributed type of damages, I look at -- and I know John  
14 and other people are doing some similar stuff -- we look  
15 at these, what you call an advance ultrasonic techniques  
16 -- a non-linear ultrasound which is not wavelength  
17 dependent.

18 That's the advantage of that. You're  
19 basically measuring the material nonlinearity in situ,  
20 so going much more after a strength measure as opposed  
21 to a stiffness measure. There are these, what are  
22 called, time reversal techniques.

23 Again, a lot of this is in, you know, just  
24 like the array technology, you know, is more on the  
25 processing, you know, getting a lot of acoustic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information and putting that together.

2 There are what are called diffuse  
3 ultrasound, ultrasonic methods -- coda wave  
4 interferometry. These are all sort of ways to approach  
5 a problem using the same acoustic type signals and  
6 backing information.

7 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

8 MR. JACOBS: Those are clearly in the  
9 yellow, upper left and, you know, clearly. But they  
10 have the potential to answer these kinds of questions,  
11 these kinds of quantitative questions. And what I like  
12 about those techniques are concrete is a unique  
13 material. And these are techniques that are unique to  
14 concrete.

15 You wouldn't necessarily use these.  
16 People haven't developed these techniques because they  
17 haven't -- they're not good for metals, for aluminums  
18 and titaniums and titanium's too little, but that's  
19 beside the point. But they're not needed for that.

20 And I, personally, think that there's a lot  
21 of potential there. I think, you come back in a couple  
22 of years and, you know, just like that array technology,  
23 I think these techniques will move us over.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: Can I make a suggestion  
25 here? I didn't quite understand what you were asking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I think -- no -- never mind, I'm behind you now. But  
2 I think, I'm guessing again, what you're asking is that,  
3 take those 14 degradation mechanisms for concrete and  
4 identify which block they belong to -- upper left, upper  
5 right, lower left or lower right.

6 And that would be something, some practical  
7 tool which we can use that, okay, for example, say,  
8 freeze/thaw or am I here, am I here -- that kind of thing.  
9 Is that what you're looking for?

10 MR. MEYER: I think that's certainly part  
11 of it. I mean, you do have to break it down versus  
12 distributed or voiding. Or, you know, as we said,  
13 different tools are better for different --

14 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

15 MR. MEYER: -- aging, manifestations.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: So it will be out of place  
17 to ask the expert panel either individually or  
18 collectively, take those 14 degradation and at least  
19 identify, aha, this one belongs here. This one belongs  
20 here.

21 And if it's really bad, put them in the red  
22 block and so we don't waste time looking for achieving  
23 that mechanism. Do you see what I'm saying? Some  
24 practical tools.

25 MR. JACOBS: I understand. I would maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach it a little differently. I love this cartoon,  
2 Chris. I think it's great. I think it really -- it's  
3 really --

4 MR. JONES: I should copyright this, you  
5 think?

6 MR. JACOBS: Yes, you're -- absolutely.  
7 You know, your question is slightly different. You're  
8 going to say, okay -- okay, I want to solve this problem.  
9 I want to find this. I want to determine this. I want  
10 to monitor this early on.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

12 MR. JACOBS: Now you're saying, okay, what  
13 tools are available and where are they.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: Exactly.

15 MR. JACOBS: Ryan's asking a slightly  
16 different question. He's much more getting on that --  
17 I'm going say predictive side of things. You were  
18 saying, okay, when I design something so -- or when I  
19 want to know how long can this last I need a little more  
20 quantitative information.

21 I need things that I can put into some kind  
22 of, you know, whether it's a finite element model or some  
23 kind of a life-ing model that I can run scenarios. And  
24 you're much more -- I use the term, you're getting like  
25 a fingerprint of the component, the material at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instant in time.

2 Now that fingerprint can change. It will  
3 change over, you know, in the season -- you know, whether  
4 it's hot, whether it's cold, you know, where it is in  
5 its lifetime. And I think you were saying, okay, give  
6 me that material state kind of measurement.

7 MR. MEYER: Yeah, I mean, what I -- I guess  
8 what I'm getting at is the concept of POD for concrete  
9 --

10 MR. JACOBS: Yes, exactly.

11 MR. MEYER: -- and the aging effects, not  
12 just cracking. In this case, of course, you have the  
13 lamination site, void sites. The distributed  
14 cracking, however, you would quantify that, right. And  
15 I understand that's difficult. You can't do that  
16 overnight.

17 And so, but, you know, I think -- I know  
18 several of you are involved in ACI committees. And so,  
19 to me, I would think, you know, I mean, is there a way  
20 to make some progress on that front?

21 MR. POPOVICS: Well, I think there is.  
22 So, for instance, ACI Committee 228, which is a  
23 non-destructive testing committee, has two documents  
24 where basically -- I think what Bob was asking was was  
25 suggesting -- not in this kind of format.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: Sure.

2 MR. POPOVICS: But, so they have tables in  
3 this Committee Document 228.2R, American Concrete  
4 Institute, where they'll say this problem -- these are  
5 recommended techniques. These are secondary  
6 techniques that could work and not so recommended.

7 MR. MEYER: Got you.

8 MR. POPOVICS: So there is this kind of  
9 document thinking developed already. ACI has also, has  
10 a structural health monitoring committee. So that's  
11 covering different territory because, by ACI's  
12 definition anyway, things like acoustic emission and  
13 sensing and so on doesn't fall into NDT.

14 NDT is a tool you tape to the structure and  
15 you take off. But it's just something is on there for  
16 the long-term. They don't call it NDT and so they have  
17 a different committee. And that committee, 444 is also  
18 coming out with a new document.

19 So I think there is a lot of existing  
20 information. And I know RILEM Committee's also have  
21 these kind of recommendations for Europe -- for --

22 MR. TRIPATHI: See, as a structural  
23 engineer, John, I'm more interested in the quality of  
24 the POD. I would rather have a high-information  
25 quality and then, after you establish that, then you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go into the qualification for a number or period of  
2 years.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Is it good for 60 years or  
5 300 years. But, fundamentally, it has to be a good  
6 quality information.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly. And that's the  
8 kind of -- the basic information that's available now.  
9 It's been vetted by a committee and people. So I think  
10 there's that basic information available for that first  
11 step. But, you know, not POD kind of level.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: That's the reason I was  
13 suggesting there, let's take these 14 or whatever, 13,  
14 which we have identified so far plus some more --

15 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: -- and at least put them in  
17 these four blocks wherever it belongs so we at least know  
18 are these good quality information for them.

19 But the maturity, maturity might take time.  
20 If it's not mature today it could matured five years down  
21 the road or ten years.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Right. So what I'm saying  
23 is that there isn't that information in this format,  
24 obviously, but there is that formation in more  
25 traditional format already that leads to, has already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good start, to kind of helping us put there.

2 Now if you want it in this format, I think  
3 there isn't anything available.

4 MR. TORRES: That could -- that's an  
5 excellent report, ACI 228.2R. But I think some of the  
6 information that we look for is what is this to, metal  
7 detection, you know, what's the probability of  
8 detecting that, that defect again.

9 I think part of that, and if we are to  
10 define, you know, what is high technological maturity,  
11 that needs to be tied, obviously, to a structure. And  
12 what's a significant defect for this system which is  
13 something that varies on a case by case basis.

14 So I think that the information is very  
15 useful but coming up with some sort of generalization  
16 specific to dry cask storage systems would be helpful  
17 in identifying, you know, what are those limits like.

18 MR. JACOBS: Chris, don't you have -- that  
19 next slide is the POD kind of slide.

20 MR. JONES: Yeah, well, I'm not sure.

21 MR. JACOBS: I think he's anticipated us,  
22 you know, even that being illogical, that being  
23 illogical.

24 MR. JONES: Okay. I want to -- did have  
25 one more question sort of the technology side of the coin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then we'll move into sort of the application of it.  
2 But so we have a box with 40 sensors in it and you press  
3 --

4 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

5 MR. JONES: So there's a guy that like  
6 holds the box and there's a guy that has the laptop. And  
7 so what I'm getting at is that the technician, their  
8 ability, or like there's an art to some of these  
9 techniques. And can anybody comment on sort of the --

10 MR. JACOBS: This, I'll talk about this  
11 particular one that both John and I are, I think are --  
12 is going to put us to, you know, to a good place. And  
13 this one, the actual person who's holding it doesn't  
14 need any skill set at all.

15 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm, but kind of strong?

16 MR. JACOBS: Kind of strong. And you  
17 could, theoretically, automate this fairly easily. I  
18 mean, this is the one, you know, you could do it -- the  
19 issue becomes, it's what they call dry coupling. So,  
20 you know, what you would want -- John does a lot with  
21 something called air-coupled ultrasound which is a  
22 wonderful -- it's a non-contact where you can get a true  
23 scanning system.

24 And that would be, you know, and I'm not  
25 telling you what John does but he's -- he was also work,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, to this kind of thing that you could scan  
2 across --

3 MR. JONES: Yes.

4 MR. JACOBS: -- that this. So the  
5 difficulty with this is that you have to touch, you know,  
6 literally touch it there. You know, you've got to make  
7 sure you get the signal. You know, the acquisition is,  
8 you know, micro-seconds so that doesn't -- and then you  
9 sort of take it and move it, and then take it and move  
10 it and then you get a lot of data.

11 I mean, you get, you know, then you can --  
12 but you can do a lot of post-processes. Someone could  
13 be sitting off in a truck somewhere, you know, looking  
14 at it and saying, I'm going to go back and take a look.  
15 I see that.

16 And yet, I want to be clear, if you're  
17 looking for distributed damage this is not necessarily  
18 the way to do it because the information that it's giving  
19 is not -- it's limited by the size of the wavelength.  
20 And so, you know, but your question earlier yesterday  
21 about finding, you know, sort of the honeycomb or, you  
22 know, voids, you know, on that level -- you're all over  
23 this.

24 I mean, this will get it to you as long as  
25 it's not too --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Yeah.

2 MR. JACOBS: -- it's not too far ahead.  
3 But there is the potential to take this same technology  
4 and make it non-contact because that's an important  
5 development for this particular application and a lot  
6 of other, you know, type applications like this.

7 And so that's going to take, you know,  
8 that's over in that low technical -- technological  
9 maturity.

10 MR. JONES: So something like that, is off  
11 on a bad direction with my box example.

12 MR. JACOBS: Yeah.

13 MR. JONES: But so there's, I guess, a  
14 technician calibration issue. There's like -- and we  
15 can interpret the same kind of signals. And like you  
16 even gave an example of the crack was there one time and  
17 it wasn't the next time. And --

18 MR. JACOBS: So to me, that's an inherent  
19 problem with the GPR because you're -- again, we're  
20 looking for mechanical changes, okay. And therefore,  
21 you know, radar or, you know, radar -- those waves are  
22 not mechanical waves.

23 What's nice about this technique is they're  
24 mechanical waves. So it's giving you mechanical  
25 information. So you don't need any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpretation. You don't need -- there's not --

2 MR. JONES: You're looking at a quality  
3 material property, basically.

4 MR. JACOBS: Exactly. The IR is not going  
5 to give us this kind of mechanical impedances kind of  
6 thing. And so this is, in my mind, one of the main  
7 advantages of going in this particular direction.

8 But I agree with you. If you talk to -- in  
9 working with Georgia Department of Transportation or  
10 whatever, they get these GPR images, you know, similar  
11 kind of view. I don't -- great pictures, but what do  
12 I do with them? What -- you know, they don't really tell  
13 me enough.

14 And, you know, I've got to pay you to come  
15 in. I've got, you know, a consultant to come in and  
16 interpret it, who has a PhD. I don't think that that  
17 --

18 MR. JONES: Which is great work if you can  
19 get it, but --

20 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, that's good for the PhD.

21 MR. JONES: Okay, I think I -- I mean, I  
22 think we're getting at the issue there. So, okay, so  
23 now we're Tuesday morning -- I mean, Wednesday morning.

24 Inspection and Monitoring -- so we have  
25 this, I guess I see it as a sort of a challenge or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitation. There's a, you know, we do our technique  
2 or whatever and there's some void size or crack or  
3 whatever defect below which we can't, you know, we're  
4 not sensitive to. So there's this kind of issue.

5 And then there's, along with that, what  
6 that implies is sort of the fact that these techniques  
7 will confirm the presence of an issue that do not --  
8 they're the opposite which is to confirm the soundness  
9 or the absence of an issue. It just means you didn't  
10 see it.

11 So I don't know if this is -- this is kind  
12 of following on more where we were before. I guess,  
13 could we maybe -- could the experts kind of help us  
14 quantify the value of some of these. Like what is that  
15 floor, for example, is a question -- size or, you know,  
16 or are we going to be -- some sort of initiation or is  
17 it going to be fairly degraded by the time we start  
18 picking up some of these issues.

19 I guess that's kind of what would be useful.  
20 And if we could kind of talk in that direction.

21 MR. JACOBS: And, too, I think a lot of this  
22 is going to come back to the way the component is  
23 designed and how it's expected to perform. If you take  
24 the probability that the tech should approach and you  
25 take it to like an aircraft, they assume, you know, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the smallest crack that they can find and then,  
2 therefore, they have to then assume that there's a crack  
3 smaller than that in the component and then how does that  
4 limit the life.

5 Now, that's relatively easy on a component  
6 that's, as I say is fatigue limited. You know how many  
7 fatigue cycles it has to go through, how many thousand  
8 fatigue cycles. I don't think these components are  
9 designed like that, okay.

10 They are, you know -- I don't want to say  
11 static. I mean, the load is, the thermal, you know, the  
12 radiation, all of that. But, and I know, let's say, if  
13 you're in a seismic zone, obviously you have to -- you  
14 know, it has to, you know, to perform, you know, getting  
15 shook around. I mean, you know --

16 MR. TRIPATHI: Vibration.

17 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, vibration. Yeah, you  
18 know what I mean, yeah. But I think the probability of  
19 the detection of a flaw of a single size, I don't  
20 necessarily think it's the right way to go for this  
21 particular application.

22 I think if we, you know, going back to our  
23 conversations yesterday, we were very much of a sort of  
24 distributed damage type things. You know, some kind  
25 of, you know, ingressions or lots of, you know, lots of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small defects of freeze/thaw or something like that.

2 And I think we have to find a way to  
3 quantify. You know, if we could quantify that from an  
4 in situ point of view how would a designer use that  
5 information. You know, it's almost like, okay, you  
6 know the concrete is not going to have the strength that  
7 you want. How is that going to affect the performance  
8 or that? Or you know the concrete is not going to have  
9 the stiffness that you want. How is that going to  
10 affect the performance?

11 I think it's -- you're going to have to have  
12 that approach a little more than this, okay, here's the  
13 crack. Here's the single macro-crack where, you know,  
14 I can find this delamination or this disbond or  
15 something like that.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: I think, Larry, you have an  
17 excellent point. You mentioned seismic. You know,  
18 that's one of the design basis phenomena which these  
19 casks are designed for.

20 Now once you detect a crack in the concrete  
21 --

22 MR. JACOBS: Mm-hmm.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: -- the seismic shear waves  
24 act differently for a cracked concrete than an uncracked  
25 concrete. So it all depends on what do you do with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information which you have detected.

2 You still have to go back to the drawing  
3 board or your original design and say, okay, here I have  
4 a cracked concrete. Compare the seismic amplification  
5 of the waves, whether they are, the seismic demand more  
6 or sometimes it's even less. Sometimes the uncracked  
7 concrete converts.

8 So it all varies. But once you find out  
9 what the problem -- and I'm talking about the second  
10 sub-bullet here -- techniques generally confirm the  
11 problem, not the soundness. The soundness -- I don't  
12 think any device will tell you how sound the concrete  
13 is.

14 You have to still go back and check your  
15 design, see that this cracked concrete is -- am I still  
16 sound and can I still function the way I used to function  
17 before the crack. You know, that part is separate from  
18 detecting problems.

19 MR. JAMES: This is Randy James. From a  
20 structural standpoint I have thoughts along the same  
21 lines. It just seems that we're asking, you know, how  
22 small a crack can it actually detect. And maybe we  
23 should be asking how big a crack can we tolerate in the  
24 structure first and then see if we have techniques that  
25 can find that size of a crack.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Because concrete structures can absorb a  
2 lot of damage and still function very well. So it --  
3 and maybe we need to look at it slightly differently and  
4 kind of worry about what kind of damage are we really  
5 worried about for these structures and then find a  
6 technique that can, you know, move to find that kind of  
7 damage.

8           MR. TORRES: And that's where this -- how  
9 we handle that, the regulations through the QA program  
10 and the corrective action program where each licensee  
11 then, if you look at the criteria in ACI 349.3R, there's  
12 a 3-tiered criteria that it requires further review or  
13 further evaluation through additional testing.

14           And so, you know, we're trying to be as  
15 generic as to borrow some words from one of the members  
16 of the public yesterday. But at the same time, you  
17 know, we're -- knowing as much as possible about  
18 potentially the limits of detection on a generic and,  
19 you know, basis for we'll say vertical systems versus  
20 horizontal systems.

21           And that would be helpful in our review  
22 process for, especially when there is an issue. I mean,  
23 a licensee comes in and says we want to use this  
24 technique. We want to understand, you know, how well  
25 it's going to work for that specific defect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, well, I'd like to  
2 agree with both comments. I think the approach that's  
3 taken --- we've had in the power industry for metal  
4 structures of finding one critical defect, one crack  
5 length -- it's just not appropriate for this because we  
6 have such a diversity of problems.

7 Now, as you said, if someone says, I need  
8 to find -- we have a crack that's four inches long,  
9 something. Then, okay, we can come together. We can  
10 kind of propose best methods, maybe using documents like  
11 Bob was suggesting that we develop.

12 But in concrete, you know, there's  
13 distributed crack information so it cannot be  
14 characterized by one single crack. It's really kind of  
15 a crack density in a certain volume -- totally a  
16 different problem.

17 And corrosion, you know, it's not a single  
18 crack. It's about how much bar is left or how much  
19 concrete that's balled up. So these metrics by which  
20 you quantify the damage are variable. So it's kind of  
21 hard to use this kind of POD for one kind of approach.

22 So I like what Randy saying about the, you  
23 know, now saying let's define which problems are  
24 critical and then kind of work backwards from there.

25 I think another issue that Larry mentioned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that it's fine to have a technique to be able to  
2 measure something and quantify it once we've defined it.  
3 But we have to make it practical for very large  
4 structures that we may not want to have close proximity  
5 to.

6 And that's -- I've been working very much  
7 on this kind of scanning air coupled method where we  
8 don't have to touch surface and it's almost robotic.  
9 It's the dream anyway. It's not ready now.

10 But to be able to scan and get information  
11 and especially using these kind of new advanced methods  
12 that are able to resolve sub-wavelength defects. Right  
13 now with conventional, like this ultrasonic impact echo  
14 and the ultrasonic array device, you are stuck with the  
15 wavelength imaging.

16 And if something is smaller than the  
17 wavelength you're not going to see it. That means  
18 you're not going to see things less than an inch -- just  
19 won't see it.

20 But like Larry's doing is non-linear  
21 ultrasonic -- that's sub-wavelength imaging. You can  
22 find distributed small defects. Now you're not  
23 measuring each one but you're getting a number. In this  
24 region the crack density is higher than in this region.

25 And I'm doing similar work but using linear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects but, I mean, that's very exciting for me. But  
2 that's still solidly in the upper left yellow box.

3 MR. MEYER: Well, I guess I mostly agree  
4 with what was said, but I guess one minor disagreement  
5 is the fact that there is sort of some independence.  
6 And you're right. You should understand what your  
7 target is before you put a lot of effort in trying to  
8 characterize your technique because, I mean, you could  
9 be totally off base in that effort.

10 But it still would be helpful, I think, at  
11 this point, if it's not through some large effort, is  
12 to, again, maybe just based on some typical principal  
13 arguments, you know, what is the technical -- just,  
14 without that, at this point, since I don't think we do  
15 understand what the targets are for sure -- there's  
16 still this possibility that, you know, these techniques  
17 maybe are not able to detect what we need to. And so  
18 --

19 MR. JACOBS: I'll go back to comment, the  
20 Maine Yankee and the public -- I forget who, but the  
21 Yankees, the Three Yankees, right -- Three Yankees.

22 And, you know, if you look at the component  
23 it's a cylinder, right? You know, he's having their  
24 issues where the cut-offs are, you know, where they're  
25 accessing. And it's at the corner so, shocking, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, and they're at 45 degrees. Again, that -- in  
2 my, undergraduate class we'll be talking about why the  
3 cracks, you know, with concrete are at 45 degrees and  
4 under reinforcement. It's a great problem.

5 But I think what you want to know on that  
6 is how deep are the cracks. Are they getting in, are  
7 they allowing ingress to the rebar, let's say, to allow  
8 for corrosion for that. And that -- so that might be  
9 an instance where, okay, let's come up, let's have a  
10 technique that can size a single macro problem in this.

11 We see it there. We know, you know, tell  
12 me is it doing the thing, has it progressed so much,  
13 depth-wise, that you're touching rebar. And, again, I  
14 know, you've done some nice work on surface wave  
15 techniques. That's a question that I think we can  
16 answer and I think we can go after that as a way.

17 And then I think then we put the rest of them  
18 in this, you know, almost as you said, Bob, each problem  
19 must come with a way to do it, and where's that  
20 technology now.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: I think what I was leading  
22 more towards the second sub-bullet was that no matter  
23 what technique you use it will identify problems. But  
24 then you got to know, once you have a list of the  
25 problems, all right, let me take all these problems --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this damage, this damage.

2 And then still go back to do your original  
3 structural design and see if it's still adequate and is  
4 it still functioning the way it was supposed to  
5 function. If not, then you need to do something more.  
6 That's what I was -- the technique itself will not tell  
7 you whether the sound or not. You just have to identify  
8 the problems. That's where I was leading to.

9 MR. JONES: It seems like there's a, looks  
10 like for a given technique you can detect such a drop  
11 in strength or stiffness or get another technique and  
12 you can get a crack of such-and-such size.

13 You know, it's a measurement of what we do  
14 with that, one. But then also how do we match that up  
15 with the sensitivities of the -- like is this UT, XYZ  
16 UT technique, are we way more sensitive than we care  
17 about or are we way less sensitive than -- like that  
18 feeds back into my cartoon, I guess, on the quality of  
19 information.

20 Like is it -- are we getting something  
21 useful or is it -- or is it about right? Maybe it's  
22 right where we need to be. So I think we've got a few  
23 challenges and limitations over that here.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: And there is a fancy word  
25 these days for that kind of thing. It's called

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holistic. You've got to take as the picture, that all  
2 the damage put together, and still you have to make sure  
3 that your structure is still functioning the way it was.

4 MR. JONES: Yeah. Well let me -- this, my  
5 second major bullet is somewhat obvious and we've  
6 alluded to it. But there's -- these things have some  
7 access issues that are kind of tough to overcome. And  
8 so maybe we don't need to say much more than that.

9 But you have, you know, certain things  
10 below grade or certain things that are behind a door that  
11 you don't really want to open if you don't have to. And  
12 then sometimes there's a steel plate on your side of  
13 the concrete and you've got to shoot through that.

14 And so there's some significant  
15 challenges. I guess maybe that's all we need to say.  
16 But I don't if anybody has a comment. Maybe I shouldn't  
17 rest it that quickly, but that's an issue.

18 MR. JACOBS: I think size is also the --

19 MR. JONES: Yeah, size.

20 MR. JACOBS: You know, when you say access  
21 issues, I open that same thing. These things are big  
22 and they're, you know, you've got to --

23 MR. TORRES: So touching on that subject of  
24 accessibility, with regards to the rebar, if you will  
25 comment on how information about corrosion of the rebar,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say by LPR or some other method -- how -- is that  
2 information useful when combined with other techniques  
3 by itself.

4 MR. JACOBS: I'll go back to something that  
5 John said early on that what's concrete is that it tells  
6 you things. It, you know, when it's distressed it gives  
7 you discoloration, this kind of stuff.

8 I think it's the same thing with the rebar.  
9 It's part of the system and that information is  
10 important. Its quality is also going to tell you  
11 something about the surrounding material and everything  
12 else.

13 MR. BERKE: Okay, well the real problem we  
14 run into with rebar is you're measuring the corrosion  
15 rate at one point in time. Tomorrow can be an order of  
16 magnitude less. Yesterday could have been an order of  
17 magnitude higher. You don't know. You have to -- it's  
18 one of these things you have to measure a few times under  
19 relatively same conditions and see what the trend is.

20 And if you do that you might be able to see  
21 something's happening before you can see the rust coming  
22 out on the surface. Clearly, if the rebar had enough  
23 corrosion on it that it was causing the concrete to crack  
24 and spall and delaminate, the techniques they have there  
25 are simple generic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You'd either see visually on the surface or  
2 you'd be able to pick it up by the various techniques  
3 those guys are working on to pick up the laminations.  
4 And spalling you can see. The laminations they can  
5 detect.

6                   And so, but it's -- before it gets to that  
7 point you have to measure a few times at different times  
8 to see what's going on. Because all you're measuring  
9 the day you're there, that's all you know about it.

10                  MR. TORRES: I guess what I'm trying to get  
11 to is is it -- is that something that licensees should  
12 potentially consider? Or is it something that that  
13 staining will, you know, kind of will present itself  
14 before there's a major issue of corrosion?

15                  MR. BERKE: Oh, no. Sometimes you've  
16 got staining and the major issues there.

17                                 (Simultaneous speaking)

18                  MR. TRIPATHI: That's the point, but if  
19 right now --

20                  MR. BERKE: So if I came by and measured  
21 today and then I came by, let's say, two years later and  
22 measured again and then came back two years later and  
23 measured again, I can see what's going on.

24                                 I can say, you know, the way it's rusting  
25 I'm going to have a problem. There's few more things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are getting worse. And I might see that before I  
2 actually see the cracking. By the time I see rust stain  
3 coming through and cracks, you know, it's too late. I  
4 mean, you already have, right now you have so many other  
5 things.

6 MR. XI: Yeah. You can go to James'  
7 instrument, there are commercial ones, equipment  
8 available to measure the conversion potential. So here  
9 is also a company in Europe that sells like a small card  
10 -- you know, put this on the surface of the girders and  
11 now you can even, right around the card --- distribution  
12 of the corrosion potential.

13 But just like you said, so the corrosion  
14 potential changes -- I mean, you buy under the current,  
15 the current field. It will not tell you how much rust  
16 accumulated around rebar. And that's the most  
17 important information you need to know because the  
18 amount of rust will basically crack the concrete.

19 It will tell you the current activity, the  
20 corrosion, current distribution.

21 MR. BERKE: You basically have to  
22 integrate that over time. The only way to integrate it  
23 over time is to have a couple points over time.

24 MR. TORRES: Yes, but that information can  
25 be useful for, say, determining if there is a need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, say, an opportunistic inspection or like actually  
2 to excavate and look.

3 MR. BERKE: Right. Yeah, and now  
4 currently, if you do the potential map that he's talking  
5 about, which is relatively easy to do, and you see large  
6 contours and areas that look -- that tells you, you know,  
7 you've got 10,000 square feet.

8 It might tell you where you need to take a  
9 core for the chlorine analysis and where you might have  
10 to make a corrosion right measurement which is a little  
11 bit more accurate. So it's very useful for that.

12 By it's only telling you what it's like  
13 today, when you're measuring it. So usually if it's  
14 corroding it doesn't stop corroding. So, yeah, that  
15 kind of gets in the way because, I mean, you don't know  
16 how long it's been doing that and, you know, how much  
17 cumulative damage you have.

18 In order to get the idea of cumulative  
19 damage you have to get it at a couple points in time.  
20 If you know your areas really well and you've got  
21 extremely high rate of corrosion then in time, even  
22 though you don't know how much cumulative, you know,  
23 you've got to -- there you might be maybe say, I'm going  
24 to have a problem here.

25 But that's not all, I mean, but that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still, it could just be a one-time event something  
2 happened to that, so.

3 MR. XI: You know, it's like what Bob and  
4 Randy already mentioned. So you go to the field. You  
5 measure the -- let's say, you supposedly know all cracks  
6 and distribution using ultrasonics, infrared,  
7 whatever.

8 You still need to itemize -- let's say,  
9 there's a half-inch crack -- and what will be the impact  
10 of this crack on the seismic because you need that  
11 information to put into the final report, to analyze  
12 that, in fact, on the structure.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Absolutely.

14 MR. XI: So how to process that is very  
15 difficult. But I did a lot of work like this. It's  
16 really difficult. And then I give the information to  
17 the federal -- guy so he can use it to do the earthquake,  
18 a missile attack or whatever.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: You mentioned about  
20 corrosion. I mean, rebar is in the very first start but  
21 the reason why we put is concrete is weak in tension --

22 MR. BERKE: Right.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: -- to take any tensile  
24 forces. So in spite of being corroded slightly, if you  
25 have not lost the bond between the rebar and the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is still functioning as far as I'm concerned.

2 MR. BERKE: Oh, as a matter of fact --

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. BERKE: You can lose a lot of rebar and  
5 still function.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

7 MR. BERKE: The problem with the rebar is  
8 not that the rebar's losing its strength, unless you  
9 really let the thing to go to -- you don't correct it  
10 for a long time.

11 The problem with the rebar is the corrosion  
12 products cause the concrete around it to crack and spall  
13 and delaminate. And that causes all the other problems  
14 for the --

15 MR. XI: I agree with you. There are other  
16 side effects.

17 MR. BERKE: The rebar, I mean, you can take  
18 that concrete off, clean the rebar off with a wire brush  
19 and pour new concrete and you're fine. It's not so much  
20 the rebar as much as the damage it causes to the concrete  
21 which has the potential property to spall.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: That's the reason why I said  
23 earlier that you have to take all these detection  
24 techniques. And once you have the sense of the  
25 structure you still have to go back and analyze it again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make sure that it is still functioning, that that is  
2 the bottom line.

3 MR. XI: Actually, people already proved a  
4 little bit of corrosion will improve the bond.

5 MR. BERKE: A little though.

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MR. TRIPATHI: But it can get worse for a  
8 period of time. We talked about this.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. BERKE: That's exactly where it hits  
11 you at and it's going to crack off and spall off.

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, here we are  
13 discussing the steel encased inside concrete where it  
14 doesn't give us problem. The concrete encased inside  
15 steel --

16 MR. BERKE: Right.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- that in the, until the  
18 other strategies interfered significantly because of  
19 the presence of metal, could you shed light on that?

20 MR. JACOBS: To your -- it's like you're  
21 looking at an image through a screen. You have to get  
22 -- again, let's say you have a circular steel plate  
23 around --

24 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

25 MR. JACOBS: -- the concrete. You want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get at the concrete. I mean, that -- everything has to  
2 get in and out of that concrete --

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: That's right.

4 MR. JACOBS: -- out of that steel  
5 interface. And so that makes things much, much more  
6 difficult. It brings the level of detectability down  
7 and limits the kinds of things you can do.

8 This is where I, you know, in that case, can  
9 get inside, can go the other way or, you know, what  
10 questions -- obviously that steel ring is there for a  
11 reason and then, so hopefully it's doing, you know --  
12 the quality of the concrete inside will be much better.  
13 Therefore you can do -- you don't need to do an image,  
14 from that particular --

15 MR. BERKE: Well, yeah, it detects steel  
16 casings which, you're familiar with for holding up  
17 bridges and stuff where you have a steel casing. You  
18 fill it up with concrete. Usually as long as you avoid  
19 the ASR type problems and the freeze/thaw type problems  
20 that concrete will be good for as long as there's any  
21 steel around.

22 The steel is a fantastic barrier. There's  
23 nothing that's going to get into that concrete that's  
24 going to hurt it. So if it's not there initially that  
25 concrete's going to be fine. Now if it heats up a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you get, you know, it's confined by the steel too.

2 So as long as the steel is designed to hold  
3 the concrete, you know, take care of any thermal changes  
4 in the concrete and the concrete doesn't have any  
5 deleterious things mixed into it, it's protecting the  
6 concrete. So you don't really need to worry about the  
7 concrete until the steel disappears.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: So it is more a prevention?

9 MR. BERKE: Yeah, that's a good way of  
10 protecting concrete. Just stick a steel ring around  
11 it.

12 MR. POPOVICS: But I think there are some  
13 defects that could occur in the sandwich structure.  
14 For instance, consolidation, voiding, the concrete is  
15 not there.

16 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but those are all initial  
17 things, placing the concrete, doing things -- look, if  
18 the concrete's put in there right and you don't get any  
19 deleterious -- yeah.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I know. But that is  
21 an issue that needs to be expected.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah, yeah.

23 MR. POPOVICS: And so I agree with you  
24 about the protection. The issues related to concrete  
25 degradation go down when it's encased in there. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there still can be voiding. There can be corrosion on  
2 the inner side if the -- I know that these are normally  
3 -- steel, but there can be corrosion and voiding.

4 Now doing the non-destructive testing on  
5 those structures, it's harder because now you don't have  
6 the visual benefit and so it's all ultrasound or --

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

8 MR. POPOVICS: -- other methods, really.  
9 And it's harder.

10 MR. CHOWDHURY: So that belongs where in  
11 the four categories -- that yellow, blue?

12 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, probably right now in  
13 the red.

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: In the red?

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah.

17 MR. BERKE: But that's where, you know, you  
18 put construction practices. I mean, you should be able  
19 to place concrete today that's high quality without  
20 getting voiding in it. I mean, and a lot --

21 MR. POPOVICS: I know you should.

22 MR. BERKE: I'm not -- no, but I mean, let's  
23 face it. You can do it in most, in many places.  
24 There's no reason why you can't. It's those times  
25 you've got to worry about that might have been -- but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concrete today, if nothing else, you could make a soup.

2 You could make a soft consolidate and the  
3 steel casing's going to give it plenty of protection so  
4 it's not going to, the form pressure's not going to be  
5 a problem, so.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, but, you know, the  
7 difference between should and actual and --

8 MR. BERKE: Yeah, well, yeah --

9 MR. POPOVICS: Stuff happens.

10 MR. BERKE: That's where it's important to  
11 take care because I think in those places that are not  
12 accessible are going to be difficult to assess. That's  
13 where you got -- you have to use more care in making the  
14 -- making it in the first place, realizing that it's  
15 going to be hard to see what's going on after it's there.

16 So that's where, you know, that's where a  
17 little ounce of prevention is worth a pound of care.

18 MR. JONES: Certainly true. Let's -- I  
19 had this like kind of strategic monogram and I wanted  
20 to sort of bring us to the -- I see that I have a question  
21 in the observation column.

22 But could we -- I guess I want to introduce  
23 this notion of how can we be sort of strategic in the  
24 way we apply these? I think it would be foolish and,  
25 frankly, intractable to just walk around with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 40-sensor box and just start touching it. We need to  
2 have some sort of scheme for how we're going to do this  
3 monitoring.

4 We certainly have observed that certain  
5 techniques are better suited to monitoring than others,  
6 like acoustic monitoring, where it's false, is well  
7 suited to monitoring. It just is passive the whole  
8 time. But others are suited to sort of targeted in  
9 letting you know that -- or maybe you suspect that  
10 something is going on.

11 So as a first question that is in the wrong  
12 column, maybe good -- could we talk about examples for  
13 maybe the bridge industry or from paving industry or,  
14 you know, other fields where monitoring is an important  
15 component of ensuring the structure for its safety  
16 functions?

17 MR. XI: So I did a lot of work for the  
18 highway industry. So we put in sensors because  
19 yesterday I tried to convince you to take cores and say  
20 that's not a good idea.

21 But also I did, so we embedded concrete soil  
22 sensors in a concrete structure so you can measure the  
23 distribution of the concrete or the moisture. So you  
24 don't need to take a big core, just one small hole at  
25 different depths of the structure so you can get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature distribution.

2 MR. JONES: But could it even be cast in if  
3 you could anticipate the --

4 MR. XI: That would be better. If you have  
5 a new dry cask and ask the manufacturer to embed soil  
6 sensors or moisture sensors at different depths,  
7 different location, then we could collect that  
8 information.

9 MR. JONES: Yeah.

10 MR. BERKE: Actually you don't actually  
11 embed the sensor. You usually put a tube in there that  
12 you use --

13 MR. XI: Oh, yeah.

14 MR. BERKE: You see what I'm saying?  
15 Because the sensor won't work when it's -- you destroy  
16 the sensor if you stick it in fresh concrete.

17 MR. XI: No, I actually it is a tube and  
18 then the sensor --

19 MR. BURKE: Yeah, and then you set the  
20 sensor in it. But you put the tubes in the locations  
21 that you want and that -- we do that all the time in our  
22 lab.

23 MR. XI: So all this can be done for the new  
24 structure.

25 MR. BERKE: Well, even on an old structure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You --

2 MR. XI: Oh, I'm sorry, a grid.

3 MR. BERKE: -- just drill a small hole.

4 MR. XI: In the existing structure.

5 MR. BERKE: Drill a small hole.

6 MR. XI: So we don't like to drill.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: So we have a problem with  
8 the radiation, the actions --

9 MR. JONES: So in this case the strategy --  
10 I'm trying to piece this together. So the strategy is  
11 to just put on the monitor for temperature, relative  
12 humidity, moisture, things like this as it goes along.

13 MR. CHOWDHURY: And those are categories.  
14 They're all --

15 MR. JONES: And that gives you a naturally  
16 temporal monitoring of how things are progressing, and  
17 that's sort of the strategy, I guess?

18 MR. XI: That would give you, let's see,  
19 the performance of coating. And we use even coatings  
20 on the surface of the bridges. And then you can see  
21 what's the resistance to penetration or water or  
22 chemicals, which one's better. So this is what we do  
23 on bridges.

24 And also, because you already heard from  
25 them that says it's difficult to detect the changes of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a mechanical process, that the strengths, stiffness,  
2 you really have to talk a core. But it is relatively  
3 easier to measure the changes in the transport progress.

4 For example, some of the activity, we  
5 monitor the activity and all this stuff. In each new  
6 building the distribution of the temperature of the  
7 monitoring conditions, I can give to you right away,  
8 soil and activity.

9 And then the idea is to use the soil and  
10 activity when there's a transport process to calculate  
11 the degradation in the mechanical problems. Is the  
12 color cross, probably correlation.

13 So we develop all these models to do that.

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah. Yeah, we've done where  
15 we put pins in to do four probe -- four, one of four probe  
16 resistivity of the concrete. So it gives you an idea  
17 of both the moisture content and the resistivity of the  
18 concrete.

19 And you can put those in an area when you're  
20 casting it you just cast in four pins in various  
21 locations away from the bars. And you put them at  
22 different distances. And so you get an idea of how the  
23 concrete's drying out, you know, while they do it.

24 But it also tells you what the resistance of the  
25 concrete is. And then the resistance of the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is almost directly related to its strength.

2 MR. XI: Smoothness.

3 MR. BERKE: Smoothness.

4 MR. JONES: So, okay this is --

5 MR. BERKE: Well, and actually a  
6 relationship would be permeability in a prime state too.  
7 You can develop that but --

8 MR. JONES: Well, you can correlate  
9 anything, that's true, but.

10 MR. BERKE: No, but you can get a fairly big  
11 lot. I mean, the resistivity measurements or  
12 connectivity measurements are much more sensitive than  
13 your compression machine. But it correlates.

14 MR. JONES: So I guess -- so this is like  
15 another technology of sorts. I guess I'm trying to  
16 maybe move us ahead to a new idea and how would we sort  
17 of, you know, how that strategy of using this  
18 information that we get, like say resistivity.

19 We would, I'm assuming we would move in  
20 time. And then if we start to see a, you know, some sort  
21 of a drop then we could maybe take a more detailed look  
22 at something. And am I -- I don't mean to put words in  
23 your mouth. Is that --

24 MR. XI: But I want to mention this is the  
25 only -- let say, if you give me the temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution we can only get the local properties at  
2 this point. It's not like Larry and John. So they can  
3 detect large area.

4 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm...

5 MR. BERKE: But those techniques can also,  
6 like the probe for potential mapping can be applied at  
7 locations that move along the surface.

8 MR. JONES: So probably we looked at  
9 detection, and we used the same words but applied them  
10 differently. If you randomly or quasi-randomly put  
11 these embedded sensors of any type you would have  
12 somewhat a way of better catching a problem that arose.

13 MR. JACOBS: And you could come up with a  
14 way to quantify it. And, again, I think the good thing  
15 about these components is they're cylinders, they're  
16 cans. And so it's not like getting, if you have hot  
17 spots or in the design. It's not like you have multiple  
18 high stress regions, that like that.

19 I mean, am I correct in saying that? And,  
20 again, you have it around the openings and things like  
21 that. Your question, are there examples from other  
22 industries of monitoring strategies, successful ones,  
23 sure.

24 You know, where, again, we talked about it  
25 yesterday. There is a component rotating and you're an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aircraft manufacturer and you want to know the following  
2 variants. And you can tell that very easily because the  
3 dominant feature of that frequency is is --

4 MR. JONES: Yeah, starts to deviate a  
5 little bit.

6 MR. JACOBS: It tells you way, way sooner  
7 than when you need to know and so you just listen. There  
8 are not a lot other examples like that in structural  
9 systems that you can sort of before and after some kind  
10 of catastrophic event you could, obviously, do  
11 something before seismic or before a hurricane. And  
12 after you could, again, get some kind of monitoring from  
13 each that way. Can you -- but --

14 MR. JONES: Well I said I think there's a  
15 whole host of mature sensing technology available right  
16 now for concrete. The sensors, the DAQ, the  
17 communication, everything. It's there. And that you  
18 can measure -- things that a normally measured though  
19 are the environment.

20 It doesn't tell you what's going on,  
21 actually, with degradation or the damage that's in  
22 there. It just tells you environment and  
23 possibilities. So that can be useful information. So  
24 you can get temperatures and moisture contents, pH,  
25 chemical content.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You can get embedded LPR probes, embedded  
2           -- you know these are inside telling you about corrosion  
3           potential, not about -- not the corrosion about the bar  
4           or anything, but just the likelihood.

5           MR. POPOVICS: So I think there's a whole  
6           host of developed technology so but the question is what  
7           does it -- how much useful information does it provide?

8           Now in my opinion, it only goes so far. It  
9           tells you that this one is experiencing situations where  
10          there may be trouble. It doesn't tell you there's  
11          trouble, right?

12          So I would put these kind of technologies  
13          on the lower right yellow screen of your cartoon on 31.  
14          So I think that the information is for giving --

15                         (Simultaneous speaking)

16          So if you're going to measure temperature,  
17          for example.

18          MR. JONES: -- guidance. Right. And --  
19          but it does not tell you, actually what's happening in  
20          there. But it still can be useful as part of the larger  
21          scheme. And the technology is mature.

22          MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, it could tell that  
23          it's unlikely that something -- if anything else it  
24          bears healthiness and it can certainly tell you that  
25          it's unlikely that it's not going to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: That's exactly, yeah.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Then that's actually very  
3 valuable information because if it's unlikely that it  
4 could be a very -- you don't have -- you know, it makes  
5 your inspection a lot --

6 MR. JONES: Well, it helps you kind of like  
7 a guide, yeah. But then, you need -- this is a -- you  
8 need a network of these things.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, right.

10 MR. JONES: So, and that way it's kind of  
11 opposite of some of our inspection technologies in that  
12 it, we're sort of confirming the absence of something.  
13 If we confirm that there's no moisture, for example,  
14 we're not --

15 MR. POPOVICS: So, right.

16 MR. JONES: But we can actually synergize  
17 between, you know, some of our metal measurements and  
18 --

19 MR. POPOVICS: So here's some of the  
20 problems associated with that technology. For this  
21 case, one is that you need a lot of sensors and you need  
22 a lot of networking. And you need a lot of wires.

23 Now if you go wireless then you have a data  
24 center issue that you need to think about someone can  
25 take. So these are kind of the issues that come up when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a sensing system for sensitive structures. It  
2 doesn't mean it can't be solved but these are issues that  
3 you have to think about.

4 But I think, you know, if you're willing to  
5 invest in a significant sensing kind of outfit and  
6 you've solved these problems with data management and  
7 what to do with all this data that you get, I would  
8 protect it properly. I think it's wise to kind of to  
9 do this kind of thing and to get information about it  
10 to guide your tests.

11 MR. TORRES: Ryan wants to get a comment  
12 in.

13 MR. MEYER: Well, I just was going to say,  
14 though, I mean, one obvious pitfall of this is that these  
15 embedded sensors are only applicable to new systems.  
16 And so for the systems that are out there --

17 MR. POPOVICS: Well, not always.

18 MR. MEYER: Okay.

19 MR. POPOVICS: But you can embed sensors in  
20 the system but it doesn't tell you what's going on and  
21 what's happened to date. It only tells you from that  
22 day you installed it. So if that's your point I totally  
23 agree with you. Right.

24 MR. MEYER: Well, and the other thing is,  
25 I mean, what's sort of -- I would draw a parallel to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is sometimes called online or continuous monitoring  
2 then in this case, and so here --

3 (simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. XI: We cannot hear you.

5 MR. MEYER: So I guess I'll use the term  
6 that is used many different ways in terms of online or  
7 continuous monitoring. And the concept of calibration  
8 which you can solve as opposed to redundancy but then  
9 also I guess the reliability of your sensors in that if  
10 you have -- you know, these sensors don't last forever  
11 and you have this out there for if you're thinking beyond  
12 a hundred years -- you know, the practicality of that.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, that's an excellent  
14 point. You know, the lifespan of the sensors, I'd say  
15 one year. I'm very confident. Five years - you know,  
16 less confident. One hundred years, totally not  
17 confident. Well, of course.

18 MR. TORRES: I think for its value in  
19 monitoring, I would say extended storage.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

21 MR. TORRES: But from a practical  
22 perspective at this point inspection is probably more  
23 appropriate, especially because we have 2,100 plus  
24 systems out there. It's unlikely that we're going to  
25 be requesting any licensing to change to a design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless there's a volunteer licensee that wants to do  
2 that.

3 So this morning I think what we're trying  
4 to get to is to potentially figure out what inspection  
5 techniques are probably best on this system other than  
6 visual that would be useful about the conditions of the  
7 system, without altering the system itself.

8 MR. JACOBS: Okay. And I agree with your  
9 first statement that inspection is probably the, it's  
10 not the sensor. You know, the lifetime of the sensors  
11 is just going to be way too small.

12 And your second question, again, I think  
13 there's a, there will be a suite of -- and that's why  
14 I'm trying to -- I still don't have my arms around sort  
15 of what Bob, you know, sort of going that sort approach,  
16 as suite of techniques that, yeah.

17 MR. TORRES: And I think that's what Ryan,  
18 is helping us with --

19 MR. JACOBS: Yeah.

20 MR. TORRES: -- trying to figure out what,  
21 which of those techniques are appropriate.

22 MR. MEYER: Well, I -- so I'm sorry, but I'm  
23 going to circle back, I guess, a little bit here, the  
24 conversation earlier about the value of understanding  
25 the minimal detectable fault size. I mean, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely agree with --

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Could you try that other  
3 microphone, see if it works better?

4 MR. MEYER: Well, does this -- can you hear  
5 me like this?

6 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes. Do that.

7 MR. MEYER: Okay, so I'm just kind of close  
8 enough to the microphone. So I wanted to mention, I  
9 completely agree with Randy's statement earlier that,  
10 absolutely, you should -- your performance evaluation  
11 should be based on what you can tolerate in a structure.

12 But, you know, again, sort of drawing the  
13 parallel to like metal materials, I think before we got  
14 to that state we were still characterizing performance  
15 in terms of what minimal detectable fault size. And  
16 that's at least a rough, sort of almost like a screening  
17 criteria so you can at least look and say, you know,  
18 someone's proposing this technique to look for this.

19 And you can kind of say that is or isn't  
20 feasible, roughly. Right away you can say, no, you  
21 can't use that here. Okay, try it. We'll see what we  
22 get. And then we'll have to dig in a little bit deeper  
23 and assess results.

24 So I think there is some value. Now maybe  
25 you shouldn't put a whole lot of effort into getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those characterizations because, again, they do have,  
2 I guess, a limit in terms of their value. But I think  
3 that's useful. Sorry.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I'd just -- I'd like  
5 to take this opportunity to say I teach a class in  
6 non-destructive testing methods for civil structure in  
7 my university. And at the end of the class the graduate  
8 students have to come up with a table kind of like you  
9 described.

10 So it's a matrix of a problem, problem,  
11 problem, problem, problem, tool, tool, tool. And for  
12 each one they have to put Excellent, So-so or Poor. And  
13 then they have to footnote each one, like, okay, this  
14 is Excellent if the void's bigger than two inches.

15 And so -- so, and the reason I -- and I think  
16 I want to echo what you said. My statement to them in  
17 the beginning of the class is that I don't expect you  
18 to be an expert on NDT. I don't want you to think you're  
19 an expert.

20 But I want you to be able to be an engineer.  
21 And then when some vendor comes and says, oh, yeah, we  
22 can solve this problem you can pull out this table and  
23 say, I don't think so. And I think that's a very  
24 valuable tool which I try to give my students who will  
25 be engineers in the field.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And you said that. And I repeated it but  
2                   it's a really useful tool to give this to your students.

3                   MR. MEYER: It's a new assignment.

4                   MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, it's a new  
5                   assignment. I already did it. I mean, it's not for --  
6                   but, I think it's a very useful tool and I just wanted  
7                   to mention that.

8                   MR. XI: So I just want to reiterate, they  
9                   gave me about 20 of these questions, so what is a  
10                  critical size of the crack in the corners of the  
11                  structure -- this actually is a quite difficult task.

12                  The reason is because when you have a small  
13                  crack, distributive cracks like a freeze/thaw like ASR  
14                  and then we use damage mechanics, in models in the final  
15                  element.

16                  So something like the model developed by my  
17                  colleagues is already a kind of ABAQUS. And then when  
18                  the crack becomes bigger you have to use a fracture  
19                  mechanics to analyze it. So you switch to another  
20                  technique. So that's very difficult because in the  
21                  current ACI code they don't use a fracture mechanics at  
22                  all.

23                  MR. JAMES: Yeah, I don't believe in  
24                  fracture mechanics for concrete, frankly.

25                  MR. XI: No, no. Yes. I agree with you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Actually in April there will be a conference in ACI  
2           convention in Kansas so we will try to convince the  
3           shared committee to adopt the code based on the fracture  
4           mechanics.

5                       MR. JONES:  I guess a comment on that, you  
6           know, once you deviate from well-bonded concrete and  
7           rebar and it starts getting complicated in a hurry.  You  
8           know, your model, what you need to capture can be  
9           dominated by details, you know, normally as the  
10          continuum models are.

11                      I think that that may be one of the things  
12          that's been holding us back a little bit on that part  
13          of the problem.  You know, exactly what we need to know  
14          because I think it's very dependent on the load, the type  
15          of deterioration, the location of that deterioration.

16                      But anyway for what it's worth we can log  
17          that.  I'm not in the transcript now.  Let me ask this  
18          question though.  Do we feel like our theoretical  
19          understanding of how these mechanisms progress can help  
20          us be strategic about the way we monitor the way we  
21          inspect, the way we maybe put embedded sensors, for  
22          example?

23                      You know, if we think that these things are  
24          susceptible to ASR or DEF, you know, could we be kind  
25          of thoughtful about how we would, you know, look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 setting a series of inspections or monitoring?

2 MR. POPOVICS: Absolutely, yes. This is  
3 John Popovics.

4 MR. JACOBS: Yes, I agree.

5 MR. JONES: Could we -- we can pick an  
6 example of, say corrosion. Could we sort of brainstorm  
7 what that could potentially look like if would be  
8 monitoring some environmental stimuli? So does  
9 anybody want to hazard a thought process here?

10 MR. BERKE: Yeah, well there are  
11 guidelines that I use to run, SHRP, which is Strategic  
12 Highway Research Program, so we're looking at bridge --  
13 our vendors are bridge decks and predicting how it's  
14 going to progress in time.

15 And so that's certainly doable. The type  
16 of -- so knowing it's -- but once again you have to have  
17 a few times.

18 MR. JONES: Sure.

19 MR. BERKE: You have to have it. Things  
20 never really get better unless you change the  
21 environment so it could -- you could get an idea of which  
22 way things are going.

23 You can certainly model, you can certainly  
24 use tools to model that. And then you can say certain  
25 factors. I mean, the type of cracks you need, over a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bar to have a problem are a lot smaller than what you  
2 need to cause structural problems.

3 So I mean, so knowing you can detect smaller  
4 crack sizes or how deep or how wide the crack is, that's  
5 a reinforcing problem. So maybe it gives you an idea  
6 and an environment because you could have a crack over  
7 the bar environment and it doesn't matter.

8 So you have to put all, you have to have a  
9 holistic approach to this. You just can't take, well,  
10 I've got a crack over the bar, the whole world's falling  
11 apart. You've got to look at what you're, what the  
12 world is around that crack.

13 But if you're in the middle of the desert  
14 you never see any rain, you don't get any chloride or  
15 you're indoors, that crack's not going to do anything  
16 unless it gets to the point where it's too large from  
17 a structural point of view.

18 So I think, so if you put all that together  
19 you can model when you think you're going to see  
20 problems. You could also model -- you could also,  
21 knowing how the chloride has come in -- let's say you  
22 have chloride coming in the concrete, so knowing how  
23 that's coming in you can do actual models for when the  
24 corrosion might start and how it might recede.

25 So that gives the, so they know that there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a -- if they don't do anything, let things go along the  
2 way they're going, five years from now when they going  
3 to have enough corrosion on that bar to corrode the  
4 concrete and a couple years after that, I'm going to have  
5 a structural problem. Well, right around that time  
6 I'll start having structural problems because of that.

7 So you can prepare ahead of time or you can  
8 say I'm lucky to have, we got five more years left on  
9 my structure. And then somebody, you know, I don't fix  
10 it or I want it to last another 20 years so I'd better  
11 fix it so I don't have to fix it in five years and you  
12 look at it as a remedial.

13 It means they're fixing it today, cost  
14 effective, compared to waiting five years and fixing it  
15 then. So you have an -- or at least you could make an  
16 economic decision based on some sort of modeling and  
17 what was your weights that were measured. So that's a  
18 good way to go.

19 MR. JONES: So you're talking about some  
20 sort of modeling informed monitoring. So we sort of  
21 think that we might start to have corrosion -- excuse  
22 me, chlorides reaching the bar by X days and so then we  
23 know that about that time we would start to see the --

24 MR. BERKE: And corrosion's a special  
25 problem. If you do the measurements and you say you got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a structural problem then you've got to fix it right  
2 away. If you do the measurements and say corrosion's  
3 occurring today then you've got to say how long this is  
4 going to take before I have something happen.

5 So that gives you time, you know, you can  
6 do something about it. If you have a structural  
7 problem, you'd better -- you've got to fix that right  
8 away. If you're going to address corrosion you can  
9 actually do some modeling, you can debate some thought  
10 processes.

11 MR. JONES: So, yeah, the thing is the  
12 structural string of events is the critical issue. But  
13 it's, unfortunately, it's out of reach right now.

14 MR. JACOBS: I think your statement that  
15 your -- it's the model independent of the measurement,  
16 that is the key component that you need to have some  
17 sense of how that corrosion will develop over time.  
18 Whether you're measuring it or not it's a predicted  
19 model. It's based on something. And then that informs  
20 your decision making on when to sort of sample.

21 MR. XI: Actually, it says for license  
22 renewal, the risk increase measured. So that's risk,  
23 dangerous when there's a corrosion problem. So the  
24 first one is the creation of a monitor on the chloride.  
25 And this will take, let's see, about 20, 25 years?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I made that non-count -- that's my  
2 experience on the bridges. So this first thing is  
3 actually very long. And then as corrosion starts the  
4 rows start to fill up the holes and everything in the  
5 bar-concrete interfacial zone. So this will take only  
6 a few years.

7 And then you have enough rows to crack  
8 hundred and that will take about two or three years and  
9 it will be gone. So wise to use the models to predict  
10 the performance and also the switch starters.

11 Another way, as I just mentioned, that the  
12 equipment they use, let's see, to measure the corrosion  
13 potential. So my suggestion is that you can ask them  
14 to measure the corrosion potential of the starter  
15 surface, scanning of the whole surface, and if there is  
16 a corrosion currently active, definitely no 40 years  
17 renewal because once the corrosion starts and the  
18 concrete will crack within five, maybe ten years, it  
19 cannot survive 40 years.

20 But if there's no corrosion currently  
21 detected, so it's still in the first stage it can run  
22 very long, especially for a dry cask. Because our  
23 highways deal with a lot of heavy traffic so it can stay  
24 there for about 20, 25 years.

25 MR. TORRES: And that was the question I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was trying to get an answer to, whether or not just  
2 visual inspection would be sufficient, considering that  
3 corrosion might require more testing through either GPR  
4 or half-cell potential, some of those. So then that's  
5 --

6 MR. XI: Well, the ultrasonics and the  
7 infrared, all this, it can detect cracks. But that's the  
8 only in the last stage of the corrosion process. So if  
9 any swelling in the last stage, it cannot survive for,  
10 let's see, five or ten years. So that's why for you 40  
11 years renewal does not answer this.

12 MR. BERKE: On one condition. It won't  
13 survive if we do nothing. You could put a mitigation  
14 treatment in, I mean, so you take, you want a license,  
15 if you want to go on, I mean you have active corrosion  
16 going on. And within three, four years, you're -- I  
17 mean, you're going to see cracks, swelling, rust at the  
18 surface. That's not acceptable.

19 However, here's the various mitigation  
20 techniques that -- you come up with a mitigation  
21 technique that you're going to use that's going to stop  
22 that corrosion from proceeding.

23 MR. TORRES: So I know you have, for  
24 instance, you have modeling, corrosion and then what  
25 comes later -- mitigation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: You might mean --

2 MR. TORRES: I'm sorry, modeling.

3 MR. BERKE: That's right.

4 MR. TORRES: Not necessarily requiring  
5 some sort of field testing.

6 MR. BERKE: Well, I mean you definitely  
7 would do -- field testing is ideal if you could because  
8 there's nothing like actually having some initial data.  
9 I mean, at least to make sure that it's not an active  
10 corrosion when you start.

11 MR. XI: If we know the -- let's say if we  
12 know the moisture distribution, the corrosion, if you  
13 use initially if you use it -- you use that, we can figure  
14 out the principal that brought this -- the moisture, the  
15 facility, chloride, the facility. Using that the model  
16 can accurately predict what will happen in the next 20  
17 years when the critical chloride comes on the rebar  
18 which will --- strength will be valuable. We can do  
19 that.

20 But without any measurements the  
21 prediction is not 100 percent reliable.

22 MR. BERKE: Okay, and visual, by the time  
23 you could see the rust coming through visually, it's  
24 already active corrosion. It's not -- you'll have, if  
25 the conditions stay like that it won't be more than a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple years before you'll have swelling and cracking.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: You know, you mentioned  
3 license renewal period 40 years. Once they issue a  
4 license renewal for 40 years it doesn't mean that  
5 nothing's going to be inspected for the next 40 years  
6 --

7 MR. BERKE: Exactly.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: -- when there are periodic  
9 inspections. And if something is missed today probably  
10 during the next inspection and somewhere it'll be year,  
11 some it will be five years, some --it will be detected.

12 And as soon as you -- it's detected -- if  
13 you put some measures to stop that deterioration. So  
14 it's not like once we issue a 40-years license that  
15 nothing's going to go down to 40 years, so that's  
16 nothing.

17 MR. JONES: So we'll actually get to that.  
18 And after our break here we have Aging Management  
19 Programs and sort of a --

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Right, you mentioned that a  
21 couple of time, so --

22 MR. JONES: Let me ask one more question  
23 before we go take a little break. But similar to my  
24 question yesterday on do we know enough about ASR  
25 screening to confidently screen out aggregates? Do we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know enough about temporal monitoring and temporal  
2 training to make good decisions on when things are going  
3 to sort of hit these limits?

4 And it sounds like maybe corrosion is  
5 fairly well developed. But is ASR similarly developed?  
6 Is -- you know, freeze/thaw? So do we -- is the state  
7 of knowledge high enough that we can leverage these  
8 kinds of ideas to help us make decisions on safe  
9 operation?

10 MR. POPOVICS: I'd like to briefly address  
11 that. This is John Popovics. I think corrosion is  
12 kind of in a good position to make these kind of  
13 predictions because the -- you know what you're  
14 measuring. You're measuring potentials, you're  
15 measuring currents and --

16 MR. JONES: Chloride.

17 MR. POPOVICS: -- chloride. And you know  
18 that you can measure them accurately and therefore, you  
19 have good data that you can now make a good predictive  
20 model.

21 The problem with something like ASR is,  
22 well, what do you measure?. Well, you can measure  
23 alkali contents. That may or may not indicate  
24 something. You can measure pH and moisture. It may or  
25 may not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And there is no method, as far as I know,  
2                   that can accurately determine, well, what's the extent  
3                   of damage to date -- how much distributed cracking is  
4                   there without the picture, you know, and the e-methods.  
5                   So the -- and the same with freezing and thawing -- what  
6                   do you measure. You know, how many cycles has it  
7                   frozen, maybe?

8                   You know, measuring temperature over time.  
9                   Measuring saturation level. You can get a good idea but  
10                  you don't know, actually, what's happened because you  
11                  can't measure directly reliably this distributed  
12                  damage.

13                  MR. JACOBS: The second one, the yellow, I  
14                  would say, you know, upper left.

15                  MR. POPOVICS: Exactly, yeah. And so I  
16                  think these predictive models are excellent when you  
17                  have good data and reliable data. And I think corrosion  
18                  is kind of more mature and developed than --

19                  MR. JACOBS: Better for taking better  
20                  positions.

21                  MR. POPOVICS: -- than ASR freezing and  
22                  thawing and others.

23                  MR. BERKE: This is Neal Berke. Just a  
24                  comment, just, I definitely agree with him. But that's  
25                  why --- argues that why prevention is used for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Sure.

2 MR. BERKE: -- ASR and freeze/thaw damage.  
3 Now we have -- we at least have tried putting embedded  
4 strain gages in concrete and we can see expansion due  
5 to ASR. We've done so and this and that. And these  
6 things are migrating strain gages. Bring the wire  
7 around, they should last for pretty much forever and  
8 it's --

9 MR. XI: This is a mechanical device.

10 MR. BERKE: It's a mechanical device but  
11 you still have to put a vibrating, you know, an  
12 activation source on it. But you can also use fiber  
13 optic with grates on -- you can do it that way too with  
14 the fraction grating. So, I mean, you can put it around  
15 the entire length of the part where you embedded it in  
16 there.

17 There's a strain change that's around.  
18 You could -- if the strain keeps increasing more than  
19 you would expect this model, well it's the thermal.  
20 It's hot. It gets to a certain point but then it keeps  
21 expanding. Other than that it might be ASRs occurring.

22 So there might be ways to get it like that  
23 but the typical ways, when we're designing 150 of these  
24 structures, we're saying, hey, we're going to --- out  
25 the aggregate, we're going to keep the pH in the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low and we're not going to worry about it because it's  
2 hard to measure it and know.

3 MR. JONES: To some degree that's the right  
4 answer but we've found a dozen situations where it may  
5 not have control over 2,000 some-odd.

6 MR. BERKE: There's things we can't model  
7 as far as when or how they're going to go. Those things  
8 you want to be -- those things you want to make sure you  
9 kind of use what's a prevention method.

10 You know you can't have ASR if you have an  
11 area that's susceptible to it and you don't have alkali.

12 MR. JAMES: This is Randy James. Kind of  
13 addressing most of these as far as strategy, I think --  
14 I'm not sure how to pose this but maybe part of the  
15 strategy is you need to decide when you think you need  
16 to worry about the structure.

17 It's almost sounding like we're trying to  
18 inspect structures to try to find something that might  
19 happen with the structure and then predict when it might  
20 happen as opposed to just inspecting the structure until  
21 it's kind of clear that something is not going according  
22 to plan and then, you know, get into your AMPs and start  
23 doing more detailed assessments.

24 Try to find out what's really going on and  
25 then do predictions from there. So I think part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy ought to be at what point are we concerned about  
2 the life of the structure. When do you kick in with more  
3 detailed assessments?

4 MR. JONES: So, sorry. I think that's a  
5 fair comment. So let's see you, through your visual  
6 inspections or however you get into your AMP, do you feel  
7 that the modeling and trending that we have is adequate?

8 You know, the other case, let's finish it  
9 bad is by the time we find it, you know, we're already  
10 too far down the road to get -- do you think that's  
11 accurate or?

12 MR. JAMES: Well, sometimes it seems that  
13 if you do some measurements and you find something  
14 that's going on maybe you can mitigate it for a while  
15 or delay it. But a lot of these diseases, so to speak,  
16 you can't be sure. They're going to happen at some  
17 point.

18 So when do you put it on life support, I  
19 guess, is a question. When do you want to try to get  
20 in and then do your predictions and measurements? And  
21 I guess it just depends on frequent visual inspections  
22 versus things that you can't get to see.

23 But that's sort of the way things work in  
24 the field now. People inspect structures. And they  
25 don't try to go in and find something that might go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wrong. They inspect a structure to see if things are  
2 going to plan. And if something is telling them it's  
3 not going to plan then you start looking more in detail  
4 at what you should do about it.

5 MR. JONES: Your sense is that by the time  
6 we were to catch something it would probably not be so  
7 far advanced that it would be a --

8 MR. JAMES: Yeah, my sense is if you see  
9 something that you don't like there's still plenty of  
10 time. I think these concrete structures can sustain a  
11 lot of degradation and still perform functionally and  
12 structurally.

13 So I think there's -- once, even after you  
14 visually or otherwise find something that you don't  
15 really like or that's indication that something may be  
16 happening you have still plenty of time to do something  
17 about it or exception may be the corrosion or  
18 reinforcement that starts cracking off the cover layer  
19 that -

20 MR. BERKE: Well there you go. You won't  
21 lose the entire cask. You'll just have one section that  
22 needs to be replaced because it's unlikely if you hear  
23 of that, I mean, you could uniformly start working  
24 everywhere on it and start going.

25 Usually corruption like on a bridge doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrode and 100 percent of the bridge has to go. You  
2 lose -- they'll wait until you have 10, 10 percent  
3 damage, then they'll fix it because at that point your  
4 cars are, you know, you're slowing down traffic and  
5 you're cars are getting on it.

6 So structurally it can stand output. The  
7 question is at some point you know that's going on,  
8 you're going to have to fix that. Because if you don't  
9 fix it then you have 100 percent of the bridge goes. And  
10 ideally it's less expensive to mitigate it and stop it  
11 than it is to pull out concrete and redo that.

12 MR. JONES: Sure. So let's take a  
13 15-minute break. We'll be back here about 10:30. I  
14 think I'm on the right line of my schedule today.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the  
16 record at 10:15 a.m. and went back on the record at 10:35  
17 a.m.)

18 MR. JONES: So we're resuming after our  
19 short break. Anybody on the phone? We'll plan to go  
20 from now until about noon Eastern Time. The topic of  
21 this little section will be Aging Management Program.  
22 But I do want to tie back to just the previous section  
23 and basically everything else before and sort of how an  
24 Aging Management Program fits into this whole picture.

25 And I want to start out with kind of where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we left off and sort of a, maybe an exercise if you want  
2 to call it. I wanted to ask sort of a specific question  
3 and maybe the panelists could give, if you wouldn't  
4 mind, just responding individually just to kind of get  
5 sort of a poll feel.

6 And that question is is a visual  
7 inspection, these types of things, sounding, whatever,  
8 is that adequate to ensure continuous function? So if  
9 all we were doing was visual would we ever be in a  
10 situation where we were non-functional, I guess, for  
11 however we want to interpret that for a dry cask, this  
12 kind of stuff.

13 And this is a big question, I know, but I  
14 guess I'm just trying to get a sense. Just so maybe  
15 we'll start on this side just arbitrarily?

16 MR. XI: Can you repeat the question?

17 MR. JONES: Sure. So the question is, is  
18 this. Is visual inspection adequate to ensure  
19 continuous function of these dry casks systems? If  
20 that were maybe the only tool you could leverage, could  
21 we guarantee that they were functional continually?

22 MR. JACOBS: Could you -- and give me a  
23 time. Could you give us a time line? Are we looking  
24 at the short term or are we looking at the longer term?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Well, I guess I wouldn't know  
2 anything about time, but let's say within the license  
3 period.

4 MR. JACOBS: Okay.

5 MR. JONES: So it's okay to know for the  
6 next forty years.

7 MR. JACOBS: Okay.

8 MR. XI: Okay.

9 MR. JONES: Is that a fair way to approach  
10 that?

11 MR. TORRES: Yes, I think part of is  
12 keeping in mind periodically the inspections will be  
13 performed. So, on this may be a more adequate time line  
14 would be every five years you do an inspection to ensure  
15 that that function is made -- those function are  
16 maintained for at least five years until you get to your  
17 next inspection.

18 MR. JONES: So maybe periodically it's  
19 important, maybe five years is too long, maybe it's too  
20 short? But let's say we're just doing some periodic  
21 visual inspection. Is that adequate?

22 MR. JACOBS: The only inspection you're  
23 doing is visual.

24 MR. XI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: But it's only five years  
3 but if you detect, during the visual walkdown or what  
4 have you, some problem you do it immediately.

5 MR. JONES: Well, that's where we're going  
6 in our next section. But what I'm curious about is  
7 would we find ourselves in a situation where there's  
8 a lack of function, so.

9 MR. XI: Okay, so this depends on which  
10 (unintelligible) you are. For example, the corrosion,  
11 you could just look around the dry cask and you cannot  
12 tell. There's no sort of cracking due to corrosion.  
13 In that case the inspector can only make a  
14 recommendation and, yes, see, there's no problem.

15 But if you see like ASR like a freeze/thaw  
16 like with even then those are all those surface cracks.  
17 So you can tell immediately. And then the remaining  
18 ASR potential, all the future damage due to  
19 freeze/thaw, you cannot tell unless you have, you  
20 measure -- freeze/thaw measurement.

21 But in that case the visual inspection can  
22 tell you a lot. Let's see if ASR started, you cannot  
23 stop it. It doesn't matter what you do.

24 MR. JONES: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. XI:   So in that case you have to do  
2 something further -- the recommendation or do some  
3 further measurement.

4                   MR. JONES:   So, Neal, would you respond to  
5 the --

6                   MR. BERKE:   Yeah, I think what would  
7 happen is, I mean, when you say visual, I mean, I don't  
8 think you're going to, you know, as long as you're doing  
9 it periodically you're unlikely to just get to the point  
10 where you look at it visually say, boy, this thing is  
11 going to fall apart right now, it's not even functional  
12 right.

13                   It's probably still functioning.   Okay,  
14 even with corrosion going on, maybe you can't see it.  
15 It's probably still functional.   And even if you saw  
16 spalling or some spot, it's still probably going to do  
17 its job at that point.   But it'll certainly tell you  
18 you need to -- if you should be inspecting more often  
19 or repairing, doing some sort of a repair mitigation.

20                   So it's just a mess.   So you're not going  
21 to, if you just use visual you might catch things at  
22 a point where it's more expensive to fix them.   But I  
23 don't think you'll ever get, I mean to alarm, unless  
24 you wait out 20 years or something -- you know,   as long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as inspections occur and it's not too far apart you  
2 should be able to catch something before you lose  
3 function of the system and it becomes a safety issue.

4 But that's what's critical, how far your  
5 inspections are apart because if they're too far apart  
6 then something could happen in between the inspection  
7 time. As far as things like -- I think you can see  
8 freeze/thaw pretty easily on the surface because  
9 usually there's some scaling that happens with it even  
10 if there's no slight scaling about.

11 With ASR you'll see cracking on the  
12 surfaces. Some of these, as you can see, once again,  
13 the cask system might still be totally on a slab. It  
14 might still be totally functional at that point. But  
15 they're going certainly tell you that you have to do  
16 something. Yeah, so, I don't think you'll -- you're  
17 unlikely to miss having a disaster during just doing  
18 visual but if you see the visual stuff and you don't  
19 act you might have a problem. And sometimes when you  
20 see the visual stuff it'll be -- your options are going  
21 to be a lot less if you catch it visually rather than  
22 by some non-destructive technique beforehand.

23 MR. JONES: You were going to say?

24 MR. TORRES: Yeah, I just had a quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow-up question on your statement here. But you  
2 said if you wait 20 years it might be a different story.

3 MR. BERKE: Right.

4 MR. TORRES: So realizing that we said the  
5 cover, there might be chloride in there and so it might  
6 take you 25 years or so and --

7 MR. XI: To reach the --

8 MR. TORRES: To reach --

9 MR. XI: -- critical value at rebar?

10 MR. TORRES: Yeah, and considering the --  
11 because actually it's during the initial license  
12 period, 20 years are mostly on the external surfaces  
13 of the system. You're not inspecting the internal.  
14 Does that change your assessment? If you did not  
15 perform any inspections in inside walls of your system  
16 for the first 20 years?

17 MR. JACOBS: In the first 20 years are up  
18 now.

19 MR. BERKE: They're up now.

20 MR. JACOBS: I'm trying to create the  
21 frame, the way you're framing the question.

22 MR. TORRES: Yeah, yeah. So it -- you're  
23 out 20 years in the license period?

24 MR. JACOBS: We're there now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. TORRES:  It's been operating and it's  
2                   been inspected from the outside but it hasn't been  
3                   inspected from the inside.

4                   MR. JACOBS:  The inside?  Okay.

5                   MR. TORRES:  Does that change your answer?

6                   MR. BERKE:  Well, I mean if you're -- at  
7                   this point you're doing a visual inspection of the  
8                   inside, you'll clearly see what it looks at this point  
9                   in time.  And if it looks good that's good.  And if it  
10                  looks -- doesn't look good then you're going to have  
11                  to make some sort of decision on whether you need to  
12                  fix it or not.  But that's just what it is right now.  
13                  It doesn't -- I mean, you might have missed it already.  
14                  It might be doing very poorly on the inside and you don't  
15                  know it.  But, so that's going to be your first  
16                  inspection.  So see what it looks like and then you'll  
17                  make a decision.

18                  MR. TORRES:  Okay.

19                  MR. BERKE:  But it's unlikely if you look  
20                  at it now and it doesn't -- it looks like it's pretty  
21                  bad and it needs, might need some repair, you've got  
22                  time to fix it unless it's starting somewhere, you know,  
23                  Year 5 or something, and then it might be too late.  So  
24                  that's what basically, I think.  You know, most cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you looked at them visually at some point and  
2 reasonably not too far in the past from where we're  
3 looking at them now is okay.

4 Now the problem you run into with corrosion  
5 is corrosion might look pretty good. It might be going  
6 on right now. And in three years you can still have  
7 cracks and spall and concrete but your next inspection  
8 is at five years. You could very well miss that, okay.  
9 So that's the types of things that you kind of, that  
10 you miss by just doing a visual.

11 MR. JONES: Larry, will you --

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: Neal, let me ask you more  
13 directly the same question. Would this visual  
14 inspection be able to give indication there's a bigger  
15 problem that cannot be quantified by visual inspection  
16 but at least we can look for other methods?

17 MR. BERKE: Well, I mean definitely it can  
18 tell you if there's something -- I mean, visually, if  
19 you see something going on, something's going on. Now  
20 how bad it is, you might have to go to some sort of NDT  
21 technique or corrosion measuring, corrosion rates or  
22 seeing what chloride's are, something of that nature,  
23 or what the moisture contents are.

24 But, yes, certainly, if you see something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visually going wrong, something's going wrong and how  
2 bad it is if you only have one point in time you might  
3 have to do some other techniques to get an idea of what  
4 the rate is. I mean, if I see something, I see a crack,  
5 I don't know if that crack happened yesterday and it's  
6 growing fast or it happened ten years ago and it never  
7 got any bigger. There's a big difference on your  
8 performance though so it's telling.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, very good point  
10 because there was some cosmetic damage observed at one  
11 of the nuclear power plants right after the, beyond the  
12 design basis earthquake, North Anna. So we don't know  
13 whether that cosmetic damage -- the cracks, the  
14 spalling -- occurred before the earthquake or it was  
15 there because of the earthquake. So you are right  
16 though. There may be some damage which is there  
17 already.

18 MR. BERKE: And has never progressed.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Exactly.

20 MR. BERKE: So that's a totally different  
21 story than something that happened yesterday and is  
22 progressing very quickly.

23 MR. JONES: So, maybe, Larry, what are  
24 your thoughts on the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JACOBS:    No, no.  I was following up  
2                   and I agree with a lot of, most of what was said.  And  
3                   I gave, in answer to your question, Asad, I already gave  
4                   an answer yesterday talking about the matting for ASR.  
5                   You're getting sort of these sort of matted cracks.

6                   MR. CHOWDHURY:  Yes.

7                   MR. JACOBS:  And it's a pattern that is  
8                   very predictable.  And you see that all of a sudden and  
9                   you'll catch that by visual.  Will it be too late?  I  
10                  don't -- probably not.  But, I mean, that will give you  
11                  information.  Then going to your original question,  
12                  Chris, only visual, I personally would like to get --  
13                  and I'm not quite sure what -- take advantage of the  
14                  fact that you're going to be, you know, you're getting  
15                  something in time now that is going to start the process  
16                  for a much longer time.  I'd like to get some way of  
17                  quantifying state a little bit to maybe do that.

18                  Now whether it's as simple as taking good  
19                  photographs like we were saying, okay, do good  
20                  photographic documentation that someone else can use  
21                  later on.  I'd like to say something like that.  I don't  
22                  know whether it's, you know, whether that's the thing  
23                  but I'd like to add one thing to say, okay, let's sort  
24                  of get at a status that we'll be happy in ten years or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 years that we can look back and say, gee, I'm glad  
2 I had that information that I can use to help interpret  
3 in the future.

4 MR. JONES: And, John, I'll pose that to  
5 you as well.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I mean, I don't have  
7 much to add to what's already been said except that I  
8 would say for concrete structures visual inspection is  
9 the first line of defense. It's essential. It must  
10 be done. But visual by itself, in my opinion, does not  
11 give you enough information to give a holistic,  
12 effective state of the -- condition state of that  
13 structure so that you could act appropriately in the  
14 appropriate time frame. I think it doesn't.

15 For instance, visual can say there's a  
16 crack there but it cannot tell you how deep is that  
17 crack, where does it go, what's its morphology, is it  
18 structurally significant or not. So we need more.  
19 But visual is essential for concrete. And you can't  
20 always see all exposed. Some concrete is clad so it  
21 gets --

22 MR. JONES: Yeah, and, Randy maybe it was  
23 the same thing that you said --

24 MR. TORRES: I think I bantered before the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break and may have started this whole thing, so.

2 MR. JONES: Sure, yeah.

3 MR. TORRES: Yeah, my opinion is that --  
4 the question was can you rely on visual inspection to  
5 identify issues before you lost structural or  
6 functional capability of the cask. And my answer's  
7 yes, I believe you can. But, obviously, if you do find  
8 something then you need to --

9 MR. JONES: Right.

10 MR. TORRES: -- you know, start a program  
11 to look more into it to see what's going on. I believe  
12 this is true because of the benign loading situation  
13 on these casks. They're just really just sitting on  
14 a pad. They're not active systems so, and I think the  
15 degradation mechanisms that we're talking about is  
16 going to take a long time to really develop far enough  
17 to cause serious issues with modern concrete. So  
18 that's why I think that we can rely on visual to identify  
19 issues.

20 There's also the issue of buried systems  
21 that you really can't do visuals on. So in those cases  
22 I think you need to rely on something besides visual,  
23 some kind of ground water or soil testing or something  
24 around those instead of visual for the buried systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JONES: Well, I guess that gives us a  
2 near ideal segue into this question of frequency. So  
3 the ACI 349, that 3R document, proposes this --  
4 proposes, offers this sort of inspection frequencies.  
5 And I'll grossly summarize that, but --

6                   MR. JACOBS: Did you skip one slide?

7                   MR. JONES: I did, yeah. So anybody on  
8 the phone, I'm on Slide 37 now.

9                   MR. JACOBS: And the slide you skipped was  
10 sort of what we were talking about, right?

11                  MR. JONES: It was. So -- and I intend to  
12 sort of circle back to that over there. But we have  
13 sort of this notion of inspection frequencies as sort  
14 of prescriptive and this notion that once a problem is  
15 detected that we should probably watch that a little  
16 bit more closely and maybe that's when some of these  
17 techniques come into play. We leverage them in a more  
18 targeted sense now.

19                  Did I skip two? No, just this one. So  
20 anybody have a comment? We're on Slide 36 now. So I  
21 guess we have this notion about a lead system. I think  
22 this caused a little bit of consternation for the panel,  
23 I don't know, when we offered it previously. But the  
24 idea is that could we target a particular canister to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of serve as a representative for the rest of the  
2 canisters or component for the rest of the components,  
3 et cetera. And so we posed a problem, posed the  
4 question, can this be done effectively, basically was  
5 the question that we've sort of come to.

6           Could, I guess, could a degradation  
7 ranking metric be determined? Could it be developed  
8 such that we could confidently take this sort of single  
9 canister and have a decent idea that we've captured the  
10 relative degradation phenomenon, et cetera? Could a  
11 composite metric be put together that sort of helps us  
12 identify a single component. So maybe several of you  
13 that offered basically metrics or processes, maybe we  
14 could, if somebody could maybe describe what they  
15 proposed or --

16           MR. JAMES: I'll be glad to start.

17           MR. JONES: Sure.

18           MR. JAMES: I think I proposed that if you  
19 have any cask that has seen some unusual circumstances  
20 over its life you should definitely look at that cask  
21 -- fire or flooding or some issue that's happened to  
22 these particular casks on that site. And then, other  
23 than that, I would propose looking at the cask with the  
24 longest time with the fuel stored. I know there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some questions about do the empty casks that are sitting  
2 on the site before they're loaded, would they age  
3 differently or have some effect on the overall life of  
4 the structure.

5 I guess I approach that as if that  
6 situation occurred I would expect that that cask would  
7 have been inspected before it was loaded if it was  
8 sitting on the site for any period of time before it  
9 was loaded. And at that inspection before it was  
10 loaded you would noticed anything unusual that would  
11 need some kind of disposition, I would say.

12 So if you did find something when it was  
13 loaded maybe that would put that cask into the first  
14 category, that it was an unusual situation, and you  
15 should look at it. If nothing was found then it seems  
16 to me that that cask being empty would not really affect  
17 the long-term degradation over a cask that's loaded in  
18 over temperature. So I think I ranked them as longest  
19 cask, loaded, and of those the one, if you're monitoring  
20 temperature, which I know we worked on this before. I  
21 would think it would be a good idea to kind of monitor  
22 temperatures in this cask.

23 Find the one that has consistently the  
24 highest temperature and use that as a lead cask. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you still don't have a good candidate from all that then  
2 take the one that has the wettest conditions since water  
3 really affects all the degradation mechanisms. And  
4 then finally, if you still don't have a good candidate,  
5 take the one that's had the biggest change in  
6 temperature over its life as kind of a metric to look  
7 at the one that's experiencing the most environmental  
8 differences.

9 MR. JONES: Looks like that would be sort  
10 of a flow chart of sorts to get you down to one or a  
11 few casks that would be --

12 MR. JAMES: Yeah.

13 MR. CHOWDHURY: So you are looking at that  
14 temperature instead of the age of the cask.

15 MR. JAMES: So age of the longest cask that  
16 has been the longest loaded cask.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

18 MR. JACOBS: That was your first criteria,  
19 correct? Yes.

20 MR. JAMES: Yeah, that's my --

21 MR. JACOBS: Of the normal ones.

22 MR. JAMES: Yes, of the normal ones, yeah.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: There could be a  
24 difference, though, that -- and if you know, in the good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 old days we had low burnup fuel. Nowadays we do have  
2 what we call high burnup fuel with high heat load. In  
3 the past there was low heat load. So there's a  
4 combination of different features. Just because I  
5 have one cask which has been loaded some 20 years ago  
6 and I've got another cask which is loaded just years  
7 ago but with different kind of fuel inside we're talking  
8 about different scenarios and different degradation  
9 mechanism which may have kicked in sooner because of  
10 other environmental features. So if you just rely on,  
11 okay, let's take a look at all the casks which are loaded  
12 20 years ago you will miss something.

13 MR. JAMES: I agree. I assume the cask  
14 that was loaded recently with higher burnout fuel still  
15 needs the same temperature requirements, the same  
16 design basis on temperature limits that all the other  
17 casks do, the design too. But I see your point, yes.

18 MR. JACOBS: I think it's probably if you  
19 look at some of them, like let's say the ASR, the DEF,  
20 freeze/thaw, they're going to be very site-specific.  
21 Very, very, you know, you can really pick one at random  
22 and I think you can get that for that particular site.  
23 Look at the temperature, the thermal and the radiation,  
24 and these will be your, again, this is a less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site-specific but I think you can grab one in a rational  
2 way and pick that one.

3 I think we're going to miss that approach,  
4 we'll miss any kind of what I would call QC/QA. Gee,  
5 this cask was improperly manufactured. In the  
6 construction, its honeycomb, whatever -- we'll miss  
7 that. But I think we can -- the detriment on that is  
8 so small. I don't think -- and that, using this visual  
9 approach will catch that. You just don't walk around.  
10 We're saying visual for everything and we'll catch that  
11 in that particular point.

12 MR. TORRES: And that should have been  
13 caught in the initial QA inspection.

14 MR. JACOBS: I agree. But even if we had  
15 missed it, again, I think I'm very comfortable with that  
16 particular one when you consider these are passive,  
17 when you consider how they're being passive type  
18 devices. As I said, the things that I'm most worried  
19 about, sort of long-term, the ASR, the radiation, the  
20 thermal. I mean, I think we're going to get something  
21 to start us in the short term in 5 years, 10 years, 20  
22 years from now. And we'll have at least a basis or a  
23 benchmark that we can take them off.

24 MR. CHOWDHURY: Larry, somewhere you, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, mentioned about random sampling.

2 MR. JACOBS: Yeah.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Would you expand on it a  
4 little bit?

5 MR. JACOBS: I'm a huge fan of that. I'm  
6 a big fan of there's going to be such a statistical  
7 variation sort of in the way it's loaded. And then  
8 there's going to be a statistical variation in the  
9 material itself. And then there's going to be  
10 statistical variation on what you sort of measure when  
11 you're measuring it, things like that.

12 So I would like to put some kind of  
13 probability or some kind of statistics in there in your  
14 selection. I appreciate Randy's idea of a flow chart.  
15 And I like that as a way to get started. And I think  
16 you'll probably add those candidate casks even to just  
17 simple Monte Carlo. You know, here's 100 of them that  
18 meet that. Spin the dial on this one. If this one  
19 comes out, pick it and go for it.

20 MR. TORRES: So it seems like your sample  
21 size you're proposing, looking at some systems that  
22 might have been outside with respect during say normal  
23 conditions or maybe have been subjected to something  
24 that would have caused accelerated degradation. I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also look at potentially one, at least one, of those  
2 that haven't had those issues. It seems that your  
3 approach is more having the selection of the larger  
4 sample size, or the ones without degradation. Is that  
5 --

6 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, I think -- yes. Yes,  
7 but I do think if you have to say if there is a particular  
8 one that you are worried about, that you dropped it --  
9 these are not, these are scenarios that didn't happen.  
10 But if there is something like that -- it had a fire  
11 or it had something like that you certainly would want  
12 to take extra careful attention to that.

13 But in the absence of that, I would say,  
14 based on the kinds of degradation mechanisms we're  
15 looking at, there should be -- I'm assuming they all  
16 came from the same, everything came from the same  
17 quarries. So they all have equal chance of having ASR  
18 if this kind of thing is going to have ASR. Then let's  
19 --

20 MR. BERKE: That's actually a question I  
21 get. These casks aren't inexpensive. Do they order ten  
22 of them at once to get delivered or do they order them  
23 as they need them?

24 MR. TRIPATHI: That depends. Some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees have, if they found a good deal, they'll  
2 order. And some of these empty casks are sitting there  
3 for years --

4 MR. BERKE: Okay.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: -- before they actually  
6 unload the spent fuel from the reactor and put it there,  
7 so.

8 MR. BERKE: Do some just get it as they  
9 need them?

10 MR. TRIPATHI: True.

11 MR. BERKE: Yeah, in that case they might  
12 be totally different.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Not only that but at a given  
14 site don't assume that all the casks are same. There  
15 is one particular site, I won't name the name, but  
16 they've got five different kind of casks from five  
17 different vendors over a period of time, so.

18 MR. BERKE: That's what I was going to ask.  
19 So you have to look at each one.

20 (Simultaneous speaking)

21 MR. JACOBS: I was assuming that was not  
22 the case from what my --

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Some sites have vertical  
24 and horizontal. Some have only horizontal. Some have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only vertical. So, I mean, there's a whole scenario  
2 of mix and match. So to identify a worst cask at a given  
3 site it's not that easy as being said.

4 MR. BERKE: Well, I think you could use  
5 Randy's approach on each -- but, again, each system or  
6 each one.

7 MR. JACOBS: On each system, yeah.

8 MR. BERKE: Now if you have ten of them,  
9 they all came in at ten different times, unfortunately,  
10 you might have to look at ten of them.

11 MR. JACOBS: Yeah.

12 MR. XI: Well, I have a different opinion.  
13 Are we putting answers I want to repeat. Let's say you  
14 just take ASR as an example. So while this cask can  
15 be 40 years old, if it's a good concrete nothing will  
16 happen. But another one only 20 years old, it is not  
17 a good aggregate. And now you have an ASR right away  
18 -- not right away. Let's say, after 20 years. So the  
19 age under normal condition, well, they will not matter.  
20 So the aggregate is the most important factor. I  
21 think, Larry, you alluded that the QA/QC is assuming  
22 it equal.

23 MR. JACOBS: Equal, exactly. Yes.

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Let's assume that a certain  
2 time would affect what he's talking about.

3 MR. XI: Yes. So my suggestion is that  
4 you inspect every one of them every two years. This  
5 actually happened in the highway industry. So  
6 nationwide we'll only have a 2,400 dry casks.

7 MR. TORRES: Of --

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. XI: Just in Colorado we have 2,000  
10 bridges. So every single one of them being inspected  
11 required to be inspected every two years. And people  
12 did it. And why we inspect bridges, is the surface area  
13 is so big. So you use the cranes to go inside, go  
14 through, underneath everything. People did it.

15 MR. TORRES: When you say inspect it every  
16 two years --

17 MR. XI: Yes.

18 MR. TORRES: -- is it sufficient to do the  
19 external surfaces when you're --

20 MR. JACOBS: Exactly.

21 MR. XI: Yes.

22 MR. TORRES: Okay, so --

23 MR. JONES: That's normally, but it all  
24 needs --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: Okay. Just to clarify we're  
2 not talking about inspections of the interior surfaces  
3 so --

4 MR. XI: No, for bridges you don't have  
5 anything internal. But we can take cores if you see  
6 any problems. So a lot of money has been spent on the  
7 bridge systems nationwide by different levels of  
8 government. And you may guess right in the regulation  
9 and the owners you have to inspect. This is not  
10 difficult. You just go around the dry cask, every one  
11 of them every two years, that's all.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: It's not a matter of being  
13 difficult. I think that on a bridge you have a 24/7  
14 traffic going back and forth. These casks, as we all  
15 agreed, that these are passive systems sitting there.  
16 So the wear and tear is nowhere in comparison with the  
17 bridges. I mean, I hear what you're saying, that 4,000  
18 bridges and they are inspecting them every two years.

19 MR. XI: Yeah, and those -- I'm talking  
20 about the cost to inspect a bridge the cost is very high.  
21 You have to --

22 MR. BERKE: It's not that those that are  
23 inspected --

24 MR. XI: -- detour the traffic. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost to the private, to the agencies is very high. But  
2 to inspect just the very inspection of the dry cask to  
3 the owners -- compared to the bridges, this is nothing.

4 MR. JONES: Well, let me --

5 MR. XI: You send a guy there, going around  
6 --

7 MR. CSONTOS: Let me say a couple things  
8 on that. The requirement for two years on bridges is  
9 not a technical one. It is a legal one. It is a law,  
10 under the Congress --

11 MR. XI: Yes.

12 MR. CSONTOS: -- to the Federal Highway  
13 Administration. We've interfaced with the Federal  
14 Highway Administration on our concrete too. And what  
15 we found out is there's no technical reason why the two  
16 years was established. It was apparently a law, it was  
17 a setup to say you will do it every two years, okay.  
18 That's the reason, so far, what we've heard about the  
19 two-year inspection for bridges. So I just want to  
20 throw that out there for you, that that's what's -- what  
21 we were told.

22 MR. XI: Well, I know it provides a  
23 technical basis.

24 MR. CSONTOS: Well, I understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm just saying that --

2 MR. JACOBS: What, for two years?

3 MR. CSONTOS: Two years. You could  
4 really come up, technically, say --

5 MR. XI: Yeah, I --

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MR. CSONTOS: -- requirement. That's the  
8 technical basis.

9 MR. XI: No, they mentioned, five years,  
10 you may have some horrible damage.

11 MR. BERKE: I mean, I think that there's  
12 two years are there. There probably is political --  
13 why it's two years. You're saying probably why they  
14 do it every year.

15 MR. CSONTOS: So when we interfaced with  
16 them they said that it was actually longer but two years  
17 was actually shortened from what the technical folks  
18 at the Federal Highway Administration. But it was  
19 because of a, you know, there was concern over things  
20 that were happening. And so they just shortened it.  
21 And that's typical. This happens in a lot of things.  
22 But I think that one of the things that we're looking  
23 at there is the function, like you said. But it's also  
24 not just visual. We can do this in a systematic way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you start seeing something you can go to Stage 2 or  
2 Tier II, okay. Think of it in those ways. It's not  
3 just five years. But if we see something in five years  
4 we can shorten or even make longer the frequency, okay.  
5 So it's just one of those things where we're starting  
6 off right now. We don't have cracking out there and  
7 so forth on some of the things that we've seen. And  
8 some places have repaired, okay. And I think you  
9 showed some of those pictures, right?

10 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, it's there.

11 MR. CSONTOS: Okay, so we've done some of  
12 those things. But it's a passive system and what we're  
13 saying is that at this point, as a start-off, a  
14 kick-off, is five years okay so that then we can start  
15 to assess whether we need to expand or contract that  
16 frequency. And are there -- what else we need to start  
17 looking at, not -- you know, visual's like the, I would  
18 say the front line. And then you have the reserves  
19 after that. What are those reserves, what is that  
20 front line -- all that's what we're asking about.

21 MR. BERKE: Well, I tend to agree with you.  
22 If you do the inspection at 20 years, when the renewal  
23 time is you have a detailed visual inspection. And if  
24 that, everything looks okay, five years is probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       okay.    You won't, functionally you won't lose  
2       anything.  You might have to risk, say, you might have  
3       to spend a little bit more repairing something.  But  
4       you're not going to have, you shouldn't have a disaster.  
5       I mean, you could but it's unlikely.

6                However, if at that point, at that 20-year  
7       relicensing inspection, you find out that maybe it's  
8       looking like something might be occurring, maybe five  
9       years is too long to wait on that particular cask for  
10      that inspection.

11               MR. CSONTOS:  Correct.

12               MR. BERKE:  Or maybe you have to do a  
13      little bit more detail work.  If everything looks very  
14      good, I mean, I think anytime -- and that's with, even  
15      with the bridge guys, they inspect them every two years  
16      but the type of inspection they do is based on what type  
17      of rigging basically.

18               MR. CSONTOS:  Right.

19               MR. BERKE:  And they have a high rating  
20      they expect --

21               MR. CSONTOS:  They have a whole  
22      risk-based, a model.

23               MR. BERKE:  They've got a, right, 1 to 9  
24      or something --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CSONTOS: Right.

2 MR. BERKE: -- on the rating. If it's up  
3 in the 9-range it's kind of like, quick, walk through,  
4 goodbye. And if it's down in the 2 or 3-range they take  
5 all the traffic off of it.

6 MR. CSONTOS: Right.

7 MR. BERKE: So there is a system to it.

8 MR. CSONTOS: And just, also, just note  
9 that there is a requirement. It's tech spec  
10 requirement to inspect all these canisters -- the  
11 concrete outlet vents, okay. We have it because we  
12 need to have airflow going through.

13 So it's a warm source, so winters, critters  
14 like to get, you know, in there and things like that.  
15 I mean, yes, things happen. So there's a requirement  
16 that I guess it's every 40 -- you have to --

17 MR. TORRES: Maximum every 48 hours.

18 MR. CSONTOS: -- 48 hours.

19 (Simultaneous speaking)

20 MR. CSONTOS: Right, it's a --

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

22 MR. TORRES: -- daily inspection and you  
23 have the option of doing temperature monitoring.

24 MR. CSONTOS: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: So it's not necessarily  
2 visual though.

3 MR. CSONTOS: Right. So it depends on  
4 which license but there is a feature in there to look  
5 at these vent ports, so.

6 MR. JACOBS: Just to reiterate the  
7 comparison with the bridges, the loading on a bridge  
8 is incredibly different than the loading on the --

9 MR. CSONTOS: Oh, yeah. The fatigue and  
10 everything else, right.

11 MR. JACOBS: The fatigue, just -- I think  
12 that's a driver for us here. I think we've really got  
13 to keep that front and center.

14 MR. CSONTOS: Yes, I agree.

15 MR. XI: But let me say, the loading  
16 conditions on the bridge decks are different from a dry  
17 cask. But on the cost it's pretty much similar.  
18 Because you'll see the heavy truck load actually are  
19 measured, the stream or variation on the columns of  
20 highway bridges. Actually on a heavy truck there's no  
21 changes. It's a similar stress. It's a daily  
22 temperature variation. It is a maximum load on the  
23 columns.

24 Same thing happens in the dry cask. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given five-year inspection period. So let's say you  
2 can see there is nothing happening on the highway  
3 columns. And after three years I wonder myself,  
4 swelling due to corrosion. So that's why I put in  
5 writing my response. And that's what I want to repeat  
6 five years is too long. I mean, for a new cask that's  
7 fine. But it is already 20 years old or 40 years old,  
8 another 5 years you may see a lot of cracking and the  
9 --

10 MR. CSONTOS: Well, I guess I just want to  
11 think about that. I agree with -- I mean, I'm sure you  
12 can find things that are spalling off after or before  
13 five years. But will the function, they check on the  
14 bridge. You know, was it something that was a  
15 functional change in the bridge's capability to  
16 maintain its performance? That's what we're looking  
17 for. Because if we find spalling -- and we have. We  
18 found spalling. Three Mile Island has received a bunch  
19 of repairs. And that's in Idaho, okay.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: It's not in Idaho.

21 MR. CSONTOS: You're right. The thermal  
22 fatigue, you know, what we call it. Especially in  
23 Idaho, the temperature goes up, temperature goes down.  
24 It's a desert. And it's a very -- it fluctuates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistently through the year and through the day. But  
2 the thing is is that is it going to change the  
3 performance to the point where we need to change that  
4 frequency to make them prepare it or fix it before five  
5 years. Do you think -- that's kind of where I want to  
6 make sure it's performance based -- we're looking for  
7 performance based type of concerns.

8 MR. XI: Okay, now let me ask a question.  
9 There's a, supposed dry cask there. It's spalling  
10 everywhere on most all concrete cover top -- and this  
11 is a problem or not?

12 MR. CSONTOS: Well that's where they do --  
13 what's the shielding requirement? There's tech specs  
14 on doing surveys.

15 MR. JONES: Okay, if you're going to guest  
16 speak identify yourself?

17 MR. CSONTOS: Okay, Al Csontos, Chief --  
18 (Simultaneous speaking)

19 MR. JONES: So just identify yourself,  
20 right.

21 MR. CSONTOS: I see.

22 MR. SISLEY: The answer to the dose rate,  
23 it's system specific. I'm trying to remember what it  
24 is on VSC-24 -- 50 millirem on the top center line or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something to that effect. I wanted to add that -- oh,  
2 Steve Sisley, Energy Solutions. In general most of  
3 these vertical systems require an annual visual, 100  
4 percent of the casks. So every year you're looking at  
5 the entire outer surface of all of the casks.

6 MR. XI: Oh, okay.

7 MR. SISLEY: Every year.

8 MR. XI: So that is important.

9 MR. SISLEY: Yeah. And the five-year  
10 inspection is for the interior, the annulus of the cask  
11 which is a sheltered environment. Now in this initial  
12 license period the purpose of these inspections is not  
13 exactly to look for all these degradation mechanisms  
14 that we're looking at in the AMPs. But even though  
15 that's not the main purpose of the inspection, you still  
16 have that observation of the condition of the concrete  
17 or the steel liners or whatever. So I think it's  
18 important to frame this discussion around what we  
19 actually do. We do a lot of inspections of these casks,  
20 right.

21 MR. CSONTOS: Right. And that's where  
22 there the Idaho facility I was talking about, the Idaho  
23 ISFSI, that hasn't come before renewal, okay. But  
24 through the daily or couple days and the annual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection, just to look at certain things, not for  
2 aging management, for these degradation elements.  
3 They found things and repaired them. Prior.

4 MR. TORRES: I just want to -- this is  
5 Ricardo Torres. I want to clarify, there is no  
6 regulatory requirement for inspections every year.  
7 This is system specific. We've had 20-plus years of  
8 licensing so there's a variety of inspection walk down  
9 periods. There is no specific requirement of  
10 shielding right next to a cask. We evaluate on the near  
11 cask locations one meter from the cask, but the  
12 regulation, we're looking at the site --

13 MR. JACOBS: At the concrete.

14 MR. CSONTOS: But those three criteria.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: But you said, Steve, that  
16 there are planned procedures in place. There are tech  
17 specs which requires them more frequent walk around.  
18 So it's not something like you don't do anything for  
19 five years.

20 MR. CSONTOS: Right. It's just not  
21 explicit -- this is Al Csontos. This is not explicitly  
22 for aging management. What we're saying is, for aging  
23 management of the degradation, I guess for the  
24 performance or what, you must do it five years. Okay,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's our progress.

2 MR. TORRES: Yes, I want to clarify that.  
3 What happened at TMI, there's an aging management plan  
4 that DoE put in place because of the issues that they  
5 had. Even before it came -- it hasn't even come in for  
6 renewal so there are walkdowns. There are issues  
7 identified. We inspected them.

8 MR. CSONTOS: Correct.

9 MR. TORRES: If we determine that there's  
10 an issue that requires further inspection then the  
11 licensee comes in and says we're going to inspect every  
12 five years. I believe that they came in for every five  
13 years. They have an aging management plan. It's not  
14 a program but it's essentially the same thing. So --

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Well I think your concerns  
16 are very valid but we have more frequent inspection than  
17 what is coming across.

18 MR. JONES: Yeah.

19 MR. CSONTOS: Generally speaking. It's  
20 not a requirement but this is why, important, it ties  
21 into this discussion because we want to understand  
22 exterior versus the interior of the overpack module.  
23 You know, what are initial suitable inspections. From  
24 what I gather here, it seems like it's very important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do a baseline inspection irrespective of what site  
2 it is, so.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. JACOBS: Just your bridge column  
5 analogy is not 100 percent because of the loading on  
6 --

7 MR. XI: No, no. I'm talking about the  
8 surface now.

9 MR. JACOBS: But I'm saying the loading on  
10 that particular bridge column can be very different,  
11 on the same bridge can be very variable based on its  
12 foundation conditions. And that is not the -- I don't  
13 have an analogy here that would make that particular  
14 requirement.

15 MR. JONES: So let's see here. To make,  
16 I guess, some varied opinion on the notion of a lead  
17 canister --

18 MR. TORRES: I just want to ask a follow-up  
19 question here. Considering the limited operating  
20 experience with interior inspections of these systems,  
21 is there anyone here that believes that the use of  
22 surrogate inspections decides what -- meaning other  
23 sites with similar environmental conditions and  
24 similar sourcing of the concrete and, you know, same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assigned criteria -- can they reference other sites'  
2 inspections? Is that valuable?

3 MR. POPOVICS: I think that kind of  
4 information would kind of build a database on the  
5 overall performance of that particular storage  
6 systems. Like, oh these systems that have problem and  
7 what environments or these systems, this corner is the  
8 issue. I mean, that's very valuable information  
9 that's helpful to everybody. But I would caution  
10 against saying, oh, this one in New Hampshire, I'm going  
11 to say this has the equivalent of Washington State. I  
12 think going beyond the statistics of overall  
13 performance for a particular design is a little bit  
14 risky.

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah, I think other than  
16 possibly getting too hot on the inside the things that  
17 are going to just lead degradation to the interior of  
18 the concrete aren't any different than the things that  
19 are going to cause the outside of the concrete to  
20 deteriorate. So if you don't have -- if the outside  
21 looks good it's a good -- you know, as your temperature  
22 values over the range haven't gotten too much of a dose  
23 of neutrons or gamma rays you should be fine inside,  
24 you know, by looking at it every five years. Should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be okay because it's not a different concrete that's  
2 on the outside. And the outside, you know, I can't  
3 believe you'd get something occurring on, you know,  
4 other than it's a radiation type thing, how you'd get  
5 something on the inside that wouldn't manifest itself  
6 to the outside. Most of your, out of that environment,  
7 most of the things are coming in from the outside anyway  
8 so they might even give you a little bit before that.

9 But, so I think they're five years and  
10 opportunistic. I mean, if they're looking at that lead  
11 canister for any reason whatsoever, if you take a look  
12 at the inside of that concrete, when you got the chance,  
13 I mean, it's kind of a golden opportunity at those  
14 points if they're going in there for something else.  
15 But it probably will pay in those cases with the  
16 possible exception of what I talked about -- if you had  
17 some type of corrosion going on because of ultra-high  
18 temperature or something else or that it got cold and  
19 you've got other phase transformation. That can delay  
20 that formation but other than that, I mean, I mean those  
21 are different concrete degradation mechanisms.

22 MR. JONES: Maybe I misunderstood your  
23 question.

24 MR. TORRES: I think what I'm trying to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through is baseline inspections are critical.

2 MR. BERKE: Baseline should be at day one  
3 when you realize you should get that baseline.

4 MR. TORRES: But the potential of having  
5 one site say this other site has performed inspections  
6 and it's under this set of environmental conditions,  
7 same type of sourcing and same testing for aggregate  
8 activity and so on, design criteria, is there a concern  
9 in here that that approach is thinking --

10 MR. JAMES: I think you can use that  
11 information to guide what you do at your site very  
12 effectively and maybe reduce what you do at your site.  
13 But I don't think it would be a substitution for  
14 inspection here in the individual site.

15 MR. XI: Yes, I agree with Randy. I think  
16 -- I'll give you one example. That's a problem I had  
17 before. So if the two sites are side by side the  
18 concrete was supplied by the same Ready-Mix concrete  
19 company, same aggregate. But one site is fine, the  
20 other one, right away is transverse cracking every  
21 three feet. So what they said or I'll read them right  
22 here, from my lab which ran the test to find out way.  
23 So finally, you know what, we run the tests for the  
24 concrete with the drying shrinkage -- the automated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shrinkage was the same. The only difference is that  
2 this one, the one that had cracked, the early rate of  
3 shrinking is high. So the automation is all about  
4 1,000 psi. But this one, 700 -- not psi, microstrains.  
5 But this one could even at 100, so 700 microstrains  
6 happened in the first week. So basically the cement  
7 was different, but from the same plant. So that's why  
8 my recommendation is just every single one of them go  
9 through the same process. We cannot use same size,  
10 same environmental condition and same suppliers and it  
11 will not work.

12 MR. BERKE: Yeah, I tend to agree with  
13 that. But I think what Larry said made a lot of sense.  
14 I think you build up a database. And if you get, let's  
15 say, 500 of this cement type, 500 of this type and 500  
16 of that type you might see a trend on which parts of  
17 these tend to show more damage. So one might have a  
18 problem here. Another one might have a problem  
19 somewhere else. So you'll see actually the perhaps  
20 design related problems that would pop up. It's kind  
21 of like if you have an automobile. Every one of them  
22 feels different but they all tend to show that they have  
23 a problem with their airbag system after a while, you  
24 start looking at the airbags as possibly something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's going to wrong.

2 MR. JONES: So that's a little bit of  
3 trend, so that's trending and making observations to  
4 be a useful tool. But that's a little bit different  
5 than appealing to that as a --

6 MR. BERKE: But it'll help them in the long  
7 term.

8 MR. JONES: Sure.

9 MR. BERKE: Because in the long term  
10 they'll have the database and then it will help them  
11 decide what they need to specifically look for in an  
12 inspection.

13 MR. JONES: No doubt helpful but I don't  
14 know that we can -- I think John's concern is, and  
15 Randy's, you shouldn't appeal to that as a reason why  
16 yours would be somehow in good shape. I'm speaking  
17 hypothetical, of course, but.

18 MR. BERKE: I think that would be more  
19 useful if there's a problem area in it that needs  
20 support. Doesn't mean you're necessarily better if  
21 you have less of them.

22 MR. JONES: So we've -- actually I didn't  
23 on this slide. That's on this slide number 37 if you're  
24 on the phone. Let's -- I want to talk about this notion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of below grade so there's a page here, 349, 3Rr. Ten  
2 year for below grade, inspection frequency. And that  
3 seems to me to be kind of a tough problem, knowing what's  
4 going on on the earth side of things or if there's a  
5 deeper convection or something like this. Does anyone  
6 have a thought about below grade inspections or perhaps  
7 an experience from another industry, another field on?

8 MR. POPOVICS: Before we start I had a  
9 question about the definition of below grade. That's  
10 wasn't --

11 MR. JONES: Okay, that's fair.

12 MR. POPOVICS: -- kind of well-defined in  
13 the documents of 349.3R. What does it mean? I mean,  
14 is it completely below the top of the grades such that  
15 you will never see it? Or are you allowed to excavate  
16 soil and replace? So when we say below grade do we mean  
17 we are never moving any soil and we will never see  
18 anything? Or it's currently below grade but if  
19 necessary I can excavate and take a look?

20 MR. JONES: Or perhaps partially so or?  
21 Fair question. I don't know.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Isn't that the first part  
23 we never see opportunistic if somebody does some  
24 digging for some other reason and take advantage of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, if somebody asked me  
3 what's below grade as opposed to above grade I would  
4 say that anything which is in contact with the soil is  
5 below grade. Anything above the grade level or the  
6 ISFSI pad level --

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: -- that's all above grade.

9 MR. JONES: But now for the inspection  
10 process are we allowed to excavate to take a look  
11 visually or run some tests on the area that used to be  
12 below grade, but we excavated the soil, got access and  
13 then replaced. Is that out of the question?

14 MR. TORRES: So it's actually nice to --  
15 some questions that I think we point to here --

16 (Simultaneous speaking)

17 MR. TORRES: I've really actually asked  
18 another question. That also ties to whether or not  
19 there needs to be other than ground water coming from  
20 monitoring over a structure -- if opportunistic  
21 inspections are sufficient. That's where I think  
22 we're looking for some feedback here. It is certainly  
23 an option for some of these systems or at least for the  
24 pad if it's important to safety. It would probably be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first structure to get affected by, say, the ground  
2 water or the soil. So I think we're looking for  
3 feedback from you all on this also.

4 MR. JONES: So I'm hearing that we need it  
5 by the way.

6 MR. POPOVICS: But for the purpose of this  
7 discussion let's assume that we're not going to  
8 excavate. Let's just say for now. This is John  
9 Popovics, by the way.

10 MR. TORRES: Yeah, and I think that if  
11 ground water comes through monitoring it's adequate.  
12 It's sufficient. I think that would be an adequate  
13 approach to just use our inspections and, but.

14 MR. POPOVICS: But looking at that  
15 conversely if we assume that we do not excavate is  
16 ground water sufficient?

17 MR. TORRES: Yes.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Okay, I just wanted to  
19 clarify that for the --

20 MR. CHOWDHURY: If we take that example of  
21 a concrete pad then on top of the pad we can see the  
22 sides and the --

23 MR. POPOVICS: Right, it's a shallow  
24 foundation pad/footing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah, sides and the bottom  
2 we cannot see. Those are by the ground. So, again,  
3 as we would say, we want to implement. Our current  
4 thinking is that top is above ground, as we can see.  
5 The sides and the bottom below grade.

6 MR. POPOVICS: But just because I don't  
7 know about these structures I imagine there are other  
8 sub-grade structures which are not simple pads, more  
9 foundational. Some of these containers are completely  
10 underground, right, and this is a totally different  
11 case. Right?

12 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, there are  
13 underground, totally underground cask systems.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Are there any deeper  
15 foundations in some cases where you need some sort of  
16 piling or something or that all the pads, just kind of  
17 slabs on grade?

18 MR. TRIPATHI: Primarily thick slabs.

19 MR. POPOVICS: Thick slabs?

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Hardly any pilings. You  
21 know, they're --

22 MR. POPOVICS: Or walls.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Maybe, well, one  
24 particular site had to use concrete, in situ concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piles but that was just to strengthen the natural soil.  
2 But then when you come up to the sub-grade level with  
3 an engineer fill you just fill over the concrete pad  
4 itself. So, but I think your question was, John,  
5 different. Are there any storage systems which are  
6 totally underground?

7 MR. JONES: Sure, that's my --

8 MR. TRIPATHI: And there are. If you  
9 revisit my initial presentation back in December Slide  
10 25, 28 and 29 clearly shows these things totally  
11 underground.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Right. I mean, and that's  
13 what I want to -- the purpose of the discussion.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: But you also said that the  
15 excavation is not something which we go back and ask  
16 the licensee that --

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MR. TRIPATHI: Excavate and see what's  
19 going on.

20 MR. TORRES: Any excavation will  
21 potentially change design basis. We're avoiding that  
22 necessarily.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, so let's say for the  
24 purpose of the discussion now we are not excavating.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The separate structures are either thick slabs on grade  
2 or underground containers.

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. DAVIS: Yeah, this is Marlone Davis,  
5 Division of Spent Fuel Management. Yes, they below the  
6 ground in bunkers, so to speak. And they all are able  
7 to be retrieved out from there to give you the visual.

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. DAVIS: So the bunkers are concrete  
10 surrounding and then the canister being able to be  
11 retrieved, and that's below ground.

12 MR. JACOBS: And so just for my  
13 edification the justification for the ten-year versus  
14 the five-year is based on the ACI code as opposed to  
15 anything else?

16 MR. DAVIS: That is correct, yes.

17 MR. JONES: And is that grade? I don't  
18 know.

19 MR. JACOBS: No, that's just, yeah.

20 MR. TORRES: Well part of the reason, I  
21 think I'd also mention, is ISI as much.

22 (Simultaneous speaking)

23 MR. JONES: So I think, I guess, the other  
24 next question do you feel first of all the frequency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is long but is a ten-year frequency or whatever we're  
2 doing, ground water monitoring or I guess we're not  
3 excavating now -- is that where we --

4 MR. TORRES: Okay, I was going to say if  
5 we could part from that premise where we're not doing  
6 excavation -- get over it -- just using opportunistic  
7 inspections. When we have ground water it comes  
8 through monitoring which might be quarterly or every  
9 six months. We have some criteria that we defined from  
10 -- we've given you based on what's in the gallery of  
11 pictures which is the same thing that's in Section 11,  
12 so Section 11 we'll be on.

13 There seemed to be some argument on whether  
14 we're sure that chloride concentration does not seem  
15 to be adequate direction. Also is there anything into  
16 the inspection report, that warrants activity through  
17 the corrective action program. We still think there  
18 was some confusion there. So knowing what we know or  
19 at least this limits what is wrong about our chemistry  
20 monitoring, is that still a safe assumption or not --  
21 just not doing ten years? Just going to that and then  
22 after we see those indications of aggressive water then  
23 we decide we need to inspect?

24 MR. POPOVICS: This is John Popovics. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, I would answer the same way when Chris asked about  
2 visual inspection alone. Is that sufficient to kind  
3 of ensure kind of confidence in condition? I'd answer  
4 this the same way. It's a very important metric. I  
5 think you should do it. Very valuable but by itself  
6 -- by itself -- I cannot tell you what's happening to  
7 -- really happening underground. It just says the  
8 potential, the environment is ripe for this but it  
9 doesn't say it's happening. So I think it would be a  
10 very valuable groundwater modeling where you are  
11 monitoring the right species. And yesterday we talked  
12 about maybe broadening the range of species, the ions  
13 that you look at. It's very valuable and certainly you  
14 should do it. But would I rely only on that to make  
15 decisions about the conditions of a bunker, let's say  
16 the concrete around the cans? I'd say it's not  
17 reliable. We need more information. But it can guide  
18 you. And it's, like visual, great information, maybe  
19 essential.

20 MR. BERKE: Neal Berke. I tend to agree  
21 with John. And one of the things you have, certainly  
22 the ground water, based on 349 and 201 in ACI will tell  
23 you and even ACI 365 will tell you what type of concrete  
24 you have to have based on how much salt, chloride,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistivity of the soil is. But you should actually  
2 have a type of concrete wall. So hopefully if you had  
3 some salt base in the soil you use a Type 5 cement or  
4 some sort of mitigation technique so you have some  
5 prevention there. You had enough sacrificial cover of  
6 concrete. Now those designs are typically based on  
7 maybe a 50-year life if you follow everything and you're  
8 not doing anything. You've got about 50 years within  
9 those subsequent conditions. But ground water will  
10 tell you if you've got a process where you're leaching  
11 calcium out of it or the ground water's getting worse  
12 conditions. It can certainly you that. It can't tell  
13 you if you have ASR going on down there. The ground  
14 water's not necessarily going to change at all. So  
15 it's not going to tell you that's going on. It's not  
16 going to tell you if you have salt that attacked inside  
17 your concrete because it won't necessarily leach any  
18 calcium. So if you have a process that's leaching  
19 calcium out it'll tell you that. If the ground water,  
20 for some reason, is getting more corrosive because  
21 you're next to some ocean or something where water --  
22 because some of the patterns of the water or tides or  
23 something changes you've got -- it won't tell you that.  
24 It won't tell you what's necessarily going on. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water level's going up and down in the freeze zone  
2 and the concrete already gets some freezing it's not  
3 going to necessarily tell you you've got biological  
4 growth next to your concrete and it's acidic down there.  
5 So there's a lot of things you don't know. However,  
6 the general design, if they did everything right, you  
7 probably got close to 50 years anyway for the conditions  
8 at least you started off with.

9 Now you will be able to see from the top  
10 of the slab, you'll be able to see if there's  
11 freeze/thaw damage. You could probably see ASR  
12 occurring there, put a cap and so. And if it's ASR on  
13 the top of your pad it's probably occurring down below  
14 in the part of the pad you can't see. If it's  
15 occurring, if you have freeze/thaw damage there then  
16 it's probably occurring wherever the waterline is  
17 there, in that region where it would freeze there. So  
18 you can pick up some of that stuff.

19 Obviously if you see some sulfate attack  
20 you might be able to see that. So anything you can see  
21 from looking at the top of the pad will certainly --  
22 if it's happening on the top of the pad it's most likely  
23 happening deeper. With the exception of freeze/thaw  
24 deep down it's probably happening everywhere else in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that concrete. So that's a good indication. The  
2 ground water will tell you if things are getting worse  
3 and/or not changing, which is good. But it doesn't  
4 tell you everything that's going on.

5 MR. JONES: So the ground water is just  
6 going to be an environmental condition with the  
7 possible exception of leaching. If you're leaching --

8 MR. BERKE: Yeah, if you're leaching  
9 that's a --

10 MR. JONES: That's maybe a small thing  
11 about the concrete but it's basically just a --

12 MR. BERKE: Yeah. If you see the pH  
13 change in the ground water for some reason then you  
14 might worry that now, all of a sudden, the concrete down  
15 below is much more, the environment is much worse all  
16 of a sudden. So then you might have to do something more  
17 than just look at ground water.

18 MR. JAMES: So this is Randy again. I  
19 think my idea into that was what about trying to do some  
20 movement monitoring, put some monuments on top of your  
21 slab and just monitor the deformation or what's going  
22 on on top for these buried structures that you really  
23 can't see. I think, it seems to me that would give you  
24 some good information. If you're moving upwards or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 swelling something's not quite right. If there's  
2 settlement, you can see the slab is settling on you,  
3 that might be an indication to go look more at what's  
4 going on. And it's pretty easy to do. Put some --  
5 movement in the slab.

6 MR. POPOVICS: So in addition to what --  
7 so there are some methods that maybe could be applied  
8 in addition to complement ground water modeling and  
9 gross deformations. So resistivity might be kind of  
10 an easy test and another set. So that would tell you  
11 basically about conductivities, electrical  
12 resistivity and corrosion potential. Again, it's just  
13 the environment. But it could give you another sense  
14 beyond the ground water model.

15 And another thing is that there are some  
16 NDE methods for deep foundations that tell you gross  
17 properties of buried concrete elements. And based on  
18 the design of this concrete bunker that I saw these are  
19 kind of walls going down, a kind of sheer wall kind of  
20 thing that's embedded and encase the bunker. And a  
21 method like seismic echo or cross-hole sonic logging  
22 is a way which you can infer mechanical properties of  
23 the embedded concrete grossly in terms of thickness.  
24 Oh, wow, we are losing stiffness or we're losing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections halfway down.

2 Some of these are somewhat invasive in that  
3 you have to drill and embed a sensor tube next to it  
4 in water.

5 MR. JONES: Soil.

6 MR. POPOVICS: In soil. Experts say drill  
7 a sensor, a hypertube in water next to the soil, embed  
8 it and then you take measurements along there to kind  
9 of interrogate the structure. And it's a little bit  
10 rough. It's gross. But you can monitor over time and  
11 see changes in the mechanical properties of that wall.  
12 So there are some approaches that could translate from  
13 the deep foundation NDE field.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: Well when you say deep  
15 foundation, John, let me make it very clear that we are  
16 not talking about 700, 800 feet like we have for --

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MR. TRIPATHI: We're talking about  
19 probably 50, more than 50 feet.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Well let me clarify. Deep  
21 foundation means anything that's not a slab on a grade.  
22 Anything that's sticking down into the soil. And what  
23 I saw on that bunker design, it's indeed a deep, a  
24 mini-deep foundation where you have concrete going into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ground and you want to know the quality of that  
2 concrete as you go down away from the surface. And so  
3 thank for clarifying that. I don't mean a pile that  
4 goes 100 meters down. But the technologies --

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Now you mentioned that the  
6 seismic, cross-bore holes and stuff, that's really done  
7 for a really deep foundation. But we don't have that  
8 situation.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. POPOVICS: Shallow is easier than deep  
11 so there's nothing limiting it. It doesn't need to be  
12 100 meters to apply that technology.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Luckily most of the sites  
14 we hit a good bedrock, solid bedrock within 40, 45 feet  
15 at the most.

16 MR. POPOVICS: That's pretty deep.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Some even quicker.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: But it's not like 700 feet  
20 down.

21 MR. POPOVICS: No, no.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: In some cases they use  
23 engineered soil as their initial soil after that peak,  
24 that foundation. So those are very rigid, strong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foundations, concrete mass.

2 MR. JONES: So there might be some other  
3 tools rather than just ground water monitoring that can  
4 help us with this? I mean, let me just try to get us  
5 here to the proposed AMP. This is proposed anyway.

6 MR. TORRES: It's coming out of --

7 (Simultaneous speaking)

8 MR. JONES: So the AMP is much more than  
9 this but for the comfort of the panel basically we're  
10 talking about the middle phases where we're talking  
11 about monitoring, detection, corrective actions,  
12 things like this. So, and again, we've sort of already  
13 been getting into a lot of this material. But that  
14 includes visual degradation inspections. And maybe  
15 we're going to distinguish those from routine  
16 inspection, but visual degradation inspection and some  
17 frequency, ground water chemistry monitoring,  
18 radiation surveys and we, in the past have asked do we  
19 feel like this is adequate. And the results were maybe  
20 kind of diverse. And I want to just spend maybe the  
21 time we have left before lunch talking about what we  
22 think about this. Again, I'm going to the observation  
23 side. Pretty universally it was identified that these  
24 methods would not be sensitive to internal damage. Of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course there's the question of how structurally  
2 significant that is but we're going to be insensitive  
3 to those. And then the initiation of anything we're  
4 probably not going to miss.

5 So maybe we could just talk about how this,  
6 the AMP looks and how it could be altered. And that's  
7 sort of my general question here if anyone would want  
8 to be bold and jump in.

9 MR. TORRES: Yeah, I think you guys have  
10 seen the AMP by now. It does rely on visual inspection  
11 for ACI 349.3R and it uses the ground water chemistry  
12 monitoring. It does not take into account motion  
13 sensors with surface or any other mitigation activity.  
14 I think we need to talk about these inspection  
15 intervals. And baseline inspections should be  
16 required. I think that's general agreement here.  
17 Survey inspections don't seem to be adequate and a  
18 five-year inspection interval for accessible areas  
19 seems to be adequate. That's the information I gave  
20 to you.

21 Ten-year seems to be something that  
22 potentially a licensee could come in with an approach  
23 where it uses multiple techniques to potentially  
24 support the technical basis for not doing any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excavation. Right now we read stuff. There are  
2 inspections every ten years. So I think it seems to  
3 be -- I'd like to hear a little bit more on the below  
4 grade and see if that's something that everyone here  
5 thinks that, if we can have some sort of additional  
6 discussion on whether or not initial inspections should  
7 remain as something in the example AMP or concerning  
8 multiple techniques for the --

9 MR. JAMES: Are you saying that every ten  
10 years you expect excavation and visual inspection at  
11 the below grade, part of the below grade structure?

12 MR. TORRES: You would perform an  
13 excavation and look at the area potentially more  
14 susceptible to water and --

15 MR. JAMES: That seems adequate to me, I  
16 guess.

17 MR. BERKE: Yeah, I mean, I think as you  
18 look at the corners, that's going to be the place where  
19 you're going to have the most coming in because you can  
20 -- it's two-dimensional versus one-dimensional. So  
21 you don't have to excavate the entire pad. You find  
22 the corner that's got the most water, where the water  
23 -- if there's no difference where the water is you could  
24 pick a random corner. But if there's some you pick a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corner and you look at that. But one of the things is  
2 if you're -- a lot of the damage you're going to see  
3 below grade, if you've got access to the top of the pad  
4 it's going to be on the top of the pad too.

5 MR. JACOBS: As well, yeah.

6 MR. BERKE: And so if you've got a sulfate  
7 problem in the soil you'll see it on your -- you'll see  
8 it near the -- basically you don't have to excavate or  
9 maybe you only have to go down a few inches of the soil,  
10 move it away and look at it. So you'll see that there.  
11 You'll see that provided you have one soil strata. The  
12 question is if you get your soil stratified, which I  
13 doubt you have with these things especially with the  
14 short, small ones. It should be all the same soil type.  
15 So you should be able to see a lot from the surface.  
16 And that and the ground water should tell you if you  
17 really need to excavate.

18 When you have to excavate the corner's the  
19 place to go. And you can see, you'll get a lot of  
20 information. And then you can use all the techniques,  
21 all the visual techniques and all the other techniques,  
22 all the non-destructive techniques.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Or there could be a  
24 scenario where during the visual inspection you see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bad, I mean the differential settlement. You said  
2 they're like 200 feet long and they're 50 feet wide.  
3 And if you see one end going up and relative to the other  
4 you know that that corner has some problem with  
5 liquefaction or what have you.

6 MR. BERKE: Yeah, that gets out of my range  
7 of expertise. Let's call on Randy.

8 MR. JAMES: I thought that was going to --  
9 I didn't realize you were going to excavate every ten  
10 years and physically look at it. So I don't know that  
11 there's a reason to monitor the movement of the slab,  
12 you know, monitor it.

13 MR. TORRES: Just one part of it too. So  
14 it's what are potential approaches.

15 MR. JACOBS: Do you think the excavation  
16 will cause events --

17 MR. BERKE: Events and is that a  
18 possibility?

19 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, and I'm wondering if  
20 -- I like Neal's statement that you can get a lot --  
21 a lot of degradation mechanisms you can get from the  
22 top anyway. And, again, I'll echo what John said, that  
23 the highway industry, they're good at these gross  
24 ventures with these acoustic techniques.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was -- these, you send a wave down,  
2 looking at it bounce back. And you can, it's a  
3 well-defined -- we know what's under there, these sort  
4 of pile integrity type measurements. I'm wondering if  
5 that approach is not a smarter approach, that you don't  
6 touch it. You don't scrape it and do that stuff. And  
7 then if surface, on the top, add, do the differential  
8 settlement or anything like that. And then, worst case  
9 scenario, if you see something, then excavate and go  
10 for it.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Randy, I think probably  
12 there is a chance you misunderstood what Ricardo is  
13 trying to say.

14 MR. JAMES: There's always a good chance  
15 of that.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: It's not a requirement that  
17 every 10 years thou shalt do excavation.

18 MR. JAMES: Okay.

19 MR. TORRES: No, it's what's on the AMP  
20 right now is what we're discussing.

21 MR. JAMES: Okay.

22 MR. TORRES: If you're out of suitable  
23 frequency, it can be 20 years.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: We are seeking an opinion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that ten years necessary or should it be more?  
2 Should it be less? I think that's what --

3 MR. POPOVICS: To be clear, this is for an  
4 excavation and a visual.

5 MR. TORRES: Yes.

6 MR. POPOVICS: When you say 10 years or 20  
7 you're talking about excavation. Is that right,  
8 Ricardo?

9 MR. TORRES: Yes.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: Say that again?

11 MR. POPOVICS: Are you talking about an  
12 excavation at 10, 20 or other period?

13 MR. TRIPATHI: That's what I believe the  
14 AMP --

15 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: -- is suggesting.

17 MR. POPOVICS: I heard Ricardo say yes.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, it's not set like in  
19 hard rock that thou shall do every 10 years. But we  
20 are asking your opinion that are ten years' frequency  
21 okay or not.

22 MR. POPOVICS: I see.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Should it be five years?  
24 Should it be 15 years?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. POPOVICS: Well I think the 349.3R  
2 document has, for instance in the five-year  
3 recommendation it also gives a lot of flexibility to  
4 the individual operator/owner to amend that under  
5 unusual environmental conditions or their own  
6 judgment. And I think that is appropriate here too.

7                   So if you set it roughly ten years but leave  
8 it to the judgment of the operator, like if we have an  
9 unusual ground water situation, because we're  
10 monitoring it it should be sooner. Do you think the  
11 flexibility to apply it sooner?

12                  MR. BERKE: Well I don't think they have  
13 any problem if they do it sooner, right?

14                  MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, no.

15                  MR. BERKE: It's doing it 20 years.

16                  (Simultaneous speaking)

17                  MR. TRIPATHI: On the previous slide it  
18 did say if the problem is detected they'll do it sooner.

19                  MR. POPOVICS: Well with the possible  
20 exception that we might be -- that might be a bad idea  
21 to be excavating if you're asking for more.

22                  MR. JAMES: So in lieu of the ten-year  
23 excavation it might be worthwhile to think about some  
24 of these other techniques that aren't quite so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       invasive. Or maybe a little step up from looking at  
2       settlement issues, if you notice any of that you might  
3       want to do it. But if you haven't noticed that you  
4       might still want to do whatever your magic is down  
5       there. Come up with some stiffness changes or  
6       something. And if that indicates something then maybe  
7       an excavation is required. But I --

8               MR. POPOVICS: Well I think that sounds  
9       like tiered approach which, like, whatever the first  
10      tier stuff. So that's ground water, modeling, visual  
11      on the top, access. Now the slab on grade, that tells  
12      you a lot about the whole slab. If it's a bunker it  
13      doesn't tell you so much. Settlement, unusual events  
14      and maybe some of these NDT methods that perhaps can  
15      be transitioned from the foundation to get you to Tier  
16      II.

17              MR. BERKE: Looking at these bunkers you  
18      might not have to inspect the ground at all. I mean,  
19      there's no reason at all why you're going to not fill  
20      this up with clean material.

21              MR. TRIPATHI: We don't call it a bunker.  
22      We call them a vault.

23              MR. BERKE: Well the vaults. Well why  
24      would you put anything but clean fill around it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAMES: It's probably engineered --

2 MR. BERKE: And do something to keep that  
3 fill clean. You don't have to inspect them at all.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, but there are many  
5 probably in the ground right now.

6 MR. BERKE: No, these -- if you look at the  
7 picture here, they've got to excavate, you fill that  
8 up with dirt right behind this.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. BERKE: But ideally, anybody, you put  
11 something -- you know it's one thing, if you're putting  
12 something in the ground, Caltrans, FHWA -- all the  
13 reports tell you you put in clean fill. You don't  
14 throw junk around it.

15 MR. POPOVICS: And I think that's true.  
16 You could still have a potential migration from --

17 MR. BERKE: If you have enough of it and  
18 you could put a -- it's very simple to put a membrane  
19 around or a little thin sacrificial concrete wall  
20 around that.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Those so-called bunkers  
22 are only 200 feet from the Pacific Ocean.

23 MR. BERKE: Yeah, so that's when you might  
24 actually put a -- if I was to design something like that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I might even put a mobile fill concrete fill in there  
2 and then put maybe a sacrificial concrete wall on top  
3 and that's supposed to keep stuff from getting to it.

4 MR. JONES: So I guess what we're trying  
5 to hit on with the notion of this AMP that, do we feel  
6 like this is a reasonable way to approach, with the  
7 knowledge that there's a tiered --

8 MR. XI: I have opinion.

9 MR. JONES: Sure.

10 MR. XI: Actually I think ten years is  
11 too long. Ten years is too long and it means a lot of  
12 things. Let's say you inspect for old structures.  
13 Let's say if it's already 40 years old and then you  
14 inspect in the 50 years and that's too long. For new  
15 structures ten years should be fine. And also, let's  
16 say for different role of settlement, you can do it on  
17 the surface.

18 Yeah, there are equipment so the people use  
19 it to detect the, even below grade, all the settlement  
20 on the concrete basement slabs. So there is commercial  
21 equipment, very easy to use. You get the like  
22 half-inch, one-tenth inch movements on that. So you  
23 can do that. But a lot of the things you cannot detect  
24 from the surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   If you have a slab, let's say a 200 or 300  
2 feet long, 100 feet wide, and what happened in the  
3 center, and whatever on the edge is totally different  
4 because in the center it does not have direct contact  
5 with the soil. So that's why I think, especially for  
6 the old structures you should do the inspection every  
7 five years and see the surface, if there's any crack  
8 or anything.

9                   MR. TORRES: I think that at the periphery  
10 of the base.

11                  MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, yeah.

12                  MR. JAMES: I think you just, you should  
13 realize there are risks when you do an excavation next  
14 to a structure like that. I mean, you've got heavy  
15 equipment, you're right next to it, and when you  
16 backfill you're putting pressure against that wall.  
17 You'll then have a situation where you don't have even  
18 rating. You now have a different --

19                               (Simultaneous speaking)

20                  MR. JACOBS: You're taking a stable, not  
21 loaded, and potentially making it unstable.

22                  MR. TRIPATHI: And there are different  
23 dose requirements at the cask, as the site boundary.  
24 I mean, there are a lot of implications. I agree with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you that before you start excavating around the  
2 periphery of the support pad which would be needed.

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. JAMES: Excavation as a --

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Last resort?

6 MR. JAMES: -- a necessary thing when you  
7 identified something is going on and you really need  
8 to get in there and take a look.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: So you remove all of the  
10 surroundings or just part of that when you do the  
11 inspection?

12 MR. JONES: I'm sorry?

13 MR. JACOBS: Excavation.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: Excavation. Do you remove  
15 everything here, surrounding or just remove part of it?

16 MR. TORRES: It would be in a localized  
17 area.

18 (Simultaneous speaking)

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Localized?

20 MR. TORRES: Certainly. And there would  
21 have to be some technical basis for it.

22 MR. JACOBS: Okay, so it's just a corner  
23 or something like that.

24 MR. BERKE: The corner's going to be your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worst location, all things equal. And probably, at  
2 least for a pad you could probably go in there with a  
3 shovel and move a little bit away from the corner to  
4 take a look at it and not bring in the heavy equipment  
5 and then put it back in.

6 MR. JACOBS: I was thinking more of these  
7 -- I'm not too worried about the pad, frankly.

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. TRIPATHI: And then these systems are  
10 very engineered so well condition. So you're going to  
11 need the excavation. So what -- it would be hard to  
12 have an excavation if necessary but there may be some  
13 of this involved. So what is that expedition?

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 MR. JAMES: I'd just do it, if it's  
16 necessary, to get more information when you've  
17 identified a problem. Don't require it to be done  
18 every ten years.

19 MR. BERKE: I agree. You have to watch  
20 the surface condition though because the surface will  
21 tell you a lot of what's going on.

22 MR. JACOBS: That's if the surface tells  
23 you something that you don't understand or you don't  
24 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: That you're worried about,  
2 yeah.

3 MR. JACOBS: Then you do the excavation.

4 MR. BERKE: Right. Absolutely.

5 MR. JACOBS: But default is not the  
6 excavation.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, okay.

8 MR. POPOVICS: And I agree. But it would  
9 be nice to get more information to make that assessment  
10 to excavate rather than relying on ground water  
11 chemistry to pull up.

12 MR. JAMES: Yeah, before we've got another  
13 step we need to do some --

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 MR. TORRES: So follow-up to ground water  
16 chemistry monitoring, the acceptance criteria right  
17 now, it's 500 parts per million chloride. There seems  
18 to be some disagreement in that respect. Does the  
19 people in this room agree that that threshold is, should  
20 be lower or what is the general agreement here?

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

22 MR. POPOVICS: I think magnesium is going  
23 to go penetrate easier in the cement.

24 MR. BERKE: Pardon me. I certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't go less conservative than what ACI has.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Did you say you wouldn't?

3 MR. BERKE: I would not go less  
4 conservative than that.

5 MR. POPOVICS: Would not go less  
6 conservative.

7 MR. BERKE: I wouldn't raise it to  
8 thousand or anything. I mean, I'd keep it 500. I'd  
9 keep the sulfate at that, provided, of course, once  
10 again, you follow the designs for them because they --  
11 I mean, people look, you've got this and they tell you  
12 what kind of concrete you're supposed to make.

13 If you didn't make that kind of concrete  
14 the chlorine might not be so bad because below 500 parts  
15 chloride you might not have enough threshold value to  
16 cause much of a problem, as long as the concrete doesn't  
17 carbonate. But the sulfate won't bad. You'll be at a  
18 higher sulfate content.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Sulfate is at 60, right,  
20 part per million?

21 MR. BERKE: No, it's not.

22 MR. TORRES: Sulfate? It's 1,500.

23 MR. BERKE: 1,500.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: 1,500?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Yeah, it's higher, the  
2 sulfate.

3 MR. TORRES: Much higher.

4 MR. BERKE: It would be bad for -- if the  
5 pH for some reason drops then it wouldn't be bad from  
6 the corrosion of the seal point of view but we'll assume  
7 the pH isn't going to drop to that.

8 MR. TORRES: And again, realize that this  
9 is much, these measurements are taken from samples much  
10 lower than, the earth surface. That's something of  
11 locations and the surface.

12 MR. BERKE: Now do they get soil data when  
13 they place the stuff in the soil? So maybe you want  
14 to look at that historical soil data.

15 MR. JONES: So let's go get a sandwich or  
16 anything else you want. We'll meet back here at 1:00  
17 p.m. Eastern time for anyone left out.

18 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
19 the record at 12:00 p.m. and went back on the record  
20 at 1:03 p.m.)

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

4

(1:03 PM)

5

6

7

MR. JONES: I hope everyone had a good lunch, good conversation, good food. Well, okay, food.

8

9

10

11

So we have, I guess, two sort of gross topics left. You know, major topics, left. Time limited aging analyses and remediation, repair and replacement.

12

13

14

15

16

17

By participation, no, it doesn't have to be this way, is that the time limited aging analysis discussion will be a little bit short. And so we may get into some of the repair and remediation topics a little early before the break at 2:15. Or we may not. TLAA may take a little time.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

So anyway, we'll be a little bit flexible towards the end of our schedules here and maybe circle back to some things that if anyone wants to talk about, we can do that. I know that there's some issues with flights and weather so, you know, it might be beneficial to wrap up a little earlier for people. I don't know, but.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           So time limited aging analyses. I guess  
2           the concept is, you know, could there be a degradation  
3           or a phenomenon that you could, through analysis and  
4           knowing your time period of license, you know, exclude  
5           from consideration. And so the obvious one that's come  
6           up in sort of thinking about this is radiation.

7           We know that the radiation loads are lower  
8           in the casks than they are in the plant itself. And  
9           so that, coupled with the fact that we've got some  
10          limits, although perhaps, you know, John raised some  
11          questions on what those limits are and how should we  
12          interpret them.

13          With those limits and the fact that the  
14          radiation level is a little lower, we can envision a  
15          situation where, you know, this could be a good  
16          candidate for time limited aging analysis, so.

17          I guess my question, my two questions, do  
18          we feel comfortable with that, I guess, is a general  
19          one. Do we need to more about any sort of coupling or  
20          do we think we know even the radiation itself well  
21          enough for these? So, we'll just start with that for  
22          now. Do we, you know, are we comfortable with the  
23          understanding of the phenomenon to use these limits?  
24          Things like that, so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. Popovics:     First, this is John  
2 Popovics. So, again I have concerns about the limits  
3 you have there that are taken from the 349.3R document.  
4 And that I because I think, and Yunping and I have  
5 agreed, that the units that are described there, with  
6 Gray and also the neutrons per meter squared, but in  
7 particular the first one of the flux numbers, I think  
8 that those units were not properly taken from the  
9 reference document.

10                   MR. JONES:    From the Hilsdorf documents?

11                               (Simultaneous speaking)

12                   MR. POPOVICS:     Now whether they  
13 intentionally changed the units to lower it by two  
14 orders of magnitude and had some understanding of that,  
15 they didn't justify it in the document. And my concern  
16 is they just took that number and misappropriated the  
17 units.

18                               Similarly the gray unit there in the  
19 document, it's in rads. In R. Ten to the ten. Now  
20 whether they made the conversion with an understanding  
21 that a technical basis is ten to ten Gray, I don't know.  
22 It's more likely they just took ten to the ten and  
23 misappropriated the units. I don't know.

24                               So you have to be very cautious with these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unit numbers and kind of put more thorough scrutiny of  
2 those numbers needs to be done, just and in general.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. CHOWDHURY: Also, I think yesterday  
5 there were some questions about the way they have been  
6 calculated. So that could also affect this limit.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Right, yeah. Because I  
8 think in the -- again, there's some units mix up  
9 potentially and also an understanding of the limits.  
10 So in the Hilsdorf document, that fluence number is  
11 established, from what I read from Hilsdorf, it's like  
12 the critical level, beyond which you are starting to  
13 potentially accumulate damage. Whereas in the 349  
14 document, that number, although with units changed, is  
15 listed as a tolerable lifetime limit. And to me, those  
16 are not two --

17 MR. JONES: They're different concepts.

18 (Simultaneous speaking)

19 MR. JONES: Okay. So there's some  
20 concern about the limits perhaps?

21 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. I think they need  
22 to be double checked and maybe what's there is right,  
23 because they have a basis for it.

24 MR. JONES: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: But they just didn't  
2 describe it in this document.

3 MR. XI: Yeah. Yesterday I already, you  
4 know, I also talked with John after meeting during the  
5 lunch break. So this image, does he even use N versus  
6 cm squared? So that will ten to the 13th. And then  
7 I put two figures in my answer. Let's see it went like  
8 this, all right?

9 I took this one, this is 10 to 14 -- 13 I  
10 think, 13 is being divided by 10,000. There will be  
11 no damage at all in structure.

12 MR. POPOVICS: It's a very low influence.

13 MR. XI: Yeah. A very low, very -- I think  
14 it's over conservative. But as a standard that was  
15 fine. And then a little bit discussion with a  
16 gentleman (phonetic), so the lifetime limit must be  
17 lower than the critical value.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Mm-hmm.

19 MR. XI: So, it is. You can compare that.  
20 Here it's obvious, about ten to the power 20. And, you  
21 know, most recent paper published by LePape and Larry  
22 mentioned yesterday -- actually I also put the figure  
23 in my answer. So they have physically the same trend.  
24 The same trend that, about the same critical value. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that case, in my answer, I said the ACI lifetime limit  
2 is fine. Because it's very conservative. Very low  
3 value.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: When we say lifetime, what  
5 kind of life are we talking about here? 60, 100, 300?

6 MR. JONES: In the document, I'd --

7 MR. XI: Oh, okay.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: Lifetime?

9 MR. XI: Lifetime means --

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Cumulative.

12 MR. XI: Yeah, cumulative.

13 MR. JONES: Yes.

14 MR. XI: Yeah, because this is not  
15 intensity. Intensity is always divided by cm squared  
16 divided by seven or by day, depending on the time unit.  
17 So that's the intensity. But this is the cumulative.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: So this automatically,  
19 this here in 349.3R is on the conservative side?

20 MR. XI: Yeah, it's very conservative.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: And so we just tell the  
22 client or the applicant could do that.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

24 MR. POPOVICS: That's for the fluence, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Gray --

2 MR. XI: Fluence.

3 MR. POPOVICS: The gray and the rad --

4 MR. XI: Right.

5 MR. POPOVICS -- has to be vetted more.

6 MR. XI: No, no. That's for the gamma  
7 ray.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah.

9 MR. XI: So this totally different.

10 MR. POPOVICS: I know.

11 MR. XI: Yeah.

12 MR. POPOVICS: No. What I'm saying is  
13 that in this first document, it's ten to the ten rad  
14 that's listed there.

15 MR. XI: Oh, that's divided by 100 --

16 MR. POPOVICS: And here it's to 10 to the  
17 10th gray. So --

18 MR. XI: But that's divided by 100 --

19 MR. POPOVICS: So --

20 MR. XI: -- by 50.

21 MR. POPOVICS: But did they do that on  
22 purpose because they have a technical basis or was it  
23 a mistake? These things need to be vetted.

24 MR. BERKE: Well, the papers I looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           tend to think they probably add the gray from the  
2           neutron flux. And you kind of wonder if -- and I've  
3           see neutron fluxes that were that what ACI was saying  
4           was okay. And the grays were a little bit, the gray  
5           value was a little bit lower.

6                       MR. XI: Okay.

7                       MR. BERKE: So it could be this don't get  
8           that high gray value all by itself. I don't know. I'm  
9           not a nuclear guy, so it might be that it's perfectly  
10          okay.

11                      MR. POPOVICS: It might be, but my point  
12          is that there's a lot -- to me it looks very suspicious.

13                      MR. XI: Mm-hmm.

14                      MR. POPOVICS: And it just needs to be  
15          vetted a little more so that we have confidence that  
16          these numbers are what, are based on the literature that  
17          that 349 document is reporting.

18                      MR. JONES: So you mean, so there's some  
19          ongoing research on this topic, too, through the Office  
20          of Research and so. So to sum it up, we're --

21                      MR. POPOVICS: Right. Yeah.

22                      MR. JACOBS: I was speaking on this with  
23          Joe Wall. I don't know if Joe does some work in  
24          pressure vessels and what.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALL: Yeah, we've been looking at  
2 this issue in reactor cavities for about four years with  
3 Oak Ridge National Lab. We have a very good handle on,  
4 you know, on neutron flux and in concrete and, you know,  
5 basically what you're looking at is swelling of the  
6 aggregate.

7 MR. JACOBS: Sure.

8 MR. WALL: That forms the base limit of the  
9 silica. And we don't really see that occurring in most  
10 aggregates until after ten to the 19 neutrons per  
11 centimeter squared.

12 So there you've the value up on the screen  
13 is orders of magnitude, conservative. If you  
14 integrated the neutron flux over 300 years is less than  
15 that. You're not going to have a problem, even if it's  
16 more than that by several orders of magnitude.

17 MR. JACOBS: Mm-hmm.

18 MR. JONES: Can you identify yourself for  
19 the record?

20 MR. WALL: Oh. My name is Joe Wall and I'm  
21 from EPRI.

22 MR. TORRES: But I think you're still  
23 referring to the gamma dose.

24 MR. POPOVICS: I'm referring to both. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think, I just, I think it's a worthwhile effort based  
2 on the experience we have in the room, or that you have  
3 in-house to kind of nail down these numbers and make  
4 sure that what that is reported in ACI 349 is correct  
5 and has the technical basis or is it a mistake. It  
6 could be a mistake. Both of those numbers.

7 MR. WALL: And --

8 MR. POPOVICS: That's all I'm saying.  
9 I'm not saying it is a mistake. I think, I'm a little  
10 suspicious and it's worthwhile to kind of, you know,  
11 I think it could be clarified pretty quickly.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: Referring to your third  
13 reply, you mean, I think what you are saying here is  
14 it's 10 to the 8th for gamma, which is equivalent to  
15 10 to the 10th rad, r-a-d.

16 MR. JACOBS: Oh.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Now here we are talking  
18 about something different -- 10 to the 10th G, while your  
19 paper says 10 to 8th.

20 MR. XI: So this is, yeah, that's why, like  
21 John mentioned --

22 MR. JONES: Yeah.

23 MR. XI: -- they've messed up with the  
24 unit. ACI.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: ACI?

2 MR. XI: Yeah. I don't want to say they  
3 messed up, but --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Is that the Dan Nauss paper  
5 that we're --

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MR. JONES: I think the issue has been  
8 broached that we need to look and make sure that these  
9 limits are correct and the --

10 MR. BERKE: The grays are usually  
11 calculated, if I'm not mistaken, off the neutron flux  
12 at the left side.

13 (Simultaneous speaking)

14 MR. POPOVICS: No, it's not a radiation --

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but.

16 MR POPOVICS: -- neutron --

17 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but I think one of the  
18 papers that I had actually did actually physically  
19 measure it. They calculated it based on the drop-offs.  
20 And that was the value for a much higher value of  
21 neutron.

22 So, and this was a paper done since  
23 Hilsdorf, so maybe it had their numbers. But they  
24 actually did testing and what they claimed is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neutron flux number to be way conservative.

2 So, if even you divide it by 300, it's  
3 nowhere near it. And really what was the problem was  
4 high temperature combined along with it. So as long  
5 as the temperature in the concrete stays below a certain  
6 point, it's not going to be a problem.

7 MR. JONES: So, if just assume that we can  
8 resolve this performance issue that there's a limit --

9 MR. WALL: Yeah, right.

10 MR. Jones: -- what it is.

11 MR. WALL: Yeah, I just want that  
12 assumption.

13 MR. JONES: And we -- yeah. No, I'm just  
14 trying to move this along here. But, you know, if we  
15 could move forward with that, you know, do we feel that  
16 the effects are well enough understood that, you know,  
17 like, for example, a lifetime limit. Does it matter  
18 if you accumulate that lifetime limit in a minute or  
19 50 years, you know. I don't know. Not that that would  
20 happen in a great gasp, but I'm just floored that these  
21 lifetime limits are kind of a gross number.

22 And then, you know, is there any kind of  
23 coupling effect going on that needs, deserves, anymore  
24 study? Or do we --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALL: For gamma rays and temperature  
2 couples, it's impossible to keep track of it.

3 MR. JONES: Sure.

4 MR. WALL: That's really -- well, and  
5 also, I think it was mentioned yesterday about  
6 radiation assisted ASR.

7 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

8 MR. WALL: Radiation can accelerate ASR,  
9 plus a few things or two.

10 MR. XI: That I want to make a comment  
11 because in that, the most recently published report,  
12 7171 --

13 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

14 MR. XI: And we find out there is coupling  
15 under radiation, but if you read the fourth paper it's  
16 by a Japanese --

17 MR. JONES: Yes

18 MR. XI: Ichikawa. So they did a test on  
19 opal. So this is a well known --

20 MR. JONES: Reactive.

21 MR. XI: -- very reactive aggregate.

22 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

23 MR. XI: So, but they just want to prove  
24 the concept.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

2 MR. XI: So, but for other regularly used  
3 aggregate, they need to put some more stuff.

4 MR. JONES: Well, yeah, there's a good  
5 comment. I think amorphization is documented in other  
6 types of crystal and silica. So, I mean, you know,  
7 maybe there could be some effect. I guess is what I'm  
8 -- I guess the question I'm trying to ask is, is this  
9 a significant thing that we should also be considering,  
10 in addition.

11 MR. JACOBS: Is the coupling significant?  
12 And I'd say yes, right, you know, with the thermal. And  
13 I think with the ASR, at least you look at.

14 MR. TORRES: So, John, did you look at the  
15 actual ACI reporting on the 3R or?

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

17 MR. TORRES: Okay. Because I'm just  
18 taking a quick look here and I see 10 to the 10 rad.

19 MR. POPOVICS: That's my concern.

20 (Simultaneous speaking)

21 MR. WALL: Just to clarify, Hilsdorf is 10  
22 to the 10 gray, not rad.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, okay. Now I don't  
24 remember where the rad and the gray confusion is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking).

2 MR. WALL: That's fine. That's fine.

3 MR. POPOVICS: I remember I saw it in two  
4 different places and I was suspicious of that.

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MR. TRIPATHI: 10 to the 10 rad is  
7 equivalent to 10 to the 8th gray, isn't it?

8 MR. POPOVICS: Right, yeah

9 MR. WALL: Mm-hmm.

10 MR. JONES: A hundred.

11 MR. TORRES: Yeah.

12 (Simultaneous speaking)

13 MR. XI: So in that case, for the gamma,  
14 the value right.

15 MR. JONES: No, now I'll never get it  
16 right. Yeah.

17 MR. POPOVICS: You pulled it right out.

18 MR. XI: And just so you -- it's so  
19 conservative.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. I'm looking at  
21 Hilsdorf right now.

22 MR. WALL: It looks like 10 to the 20  
23 neutrons.

24 MR. POPOVICS: The maximum dose for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre-stress is 10 to the 11 rad here.

2 MR. JONES: So maximum is a different  
3 language than critical.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yes. I'm sorry. I'm  
5 under pressure to find these numbers here.

6 MR. TORRES: We'll certainly take a look.

7 MR. JONES: Yeah, mm-hmm. Anyway, so I  
8 guess the final question on this is just a very generic  
9 one and that is, you know, do we feel like this is going  
10 to be a limiting issue for these casks? We know that  
11 the radiation loads are far lower than the  
12 operating experience in the bioshield wall.

13 MR. WALL: Right.

14 MR. JONES: And I don't mean to be leading  
15 in my question, but I'll ask the question. Do we feel  
16 like this is going to be a -- that's pretty limited?

17 MR. POPOVICS: I have a question and that  
18 is that the concrete, even though there may be a, inside  
19 the cask, there is this level of fluence. There is a  
20 steel liner. So the concrete will not feel that,  
21 probably at that level. Is that right?

22 MR. TORRES: We know that the fluences can  
23 get to these levels.

24 MR. POPOVICS: At the concrete's level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: Not fluences, I'm sorry.  
2 Gamma doses.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Gamma dose, yeah.

4 MR. TORRES: Can get to those levels past  
5 100 years.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

7 MR. TORRES: So --

8 MR. POPOVICS: In the concrete?

9 MR. XI: Yeah.

10 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

11 MR. TORRES: This is the, or for extended  
12 storage. This --

13 MR. JONES: So?

14 MR. TORRES: So extending, I guess, from  
15 -- so it's it's up to 300 years.

16 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but, you know, 300 times  
17 what they got there is still that number almost. We're  
18 not looking at -- if you're at 10 to the 8th and you  
19 need 10 to the 10, you know what I mean, right? You  
20 know, it's like 10 to the 6, you need 10 to the 10.

21 MR. XI: And the orders of magnitude are  
22 --

23 MR. BERKE: You know, 300 years isn't  
24 going to make it any bigger. So you're still not going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get to it.

2 MR. WALL: But also the activity of the  
3 fuel drops over time.

4 MR. BERKE: Exactly.

5 MR. JONES: Right.

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MR. XI: As it ages, it drops. You're  
8 right.

9 MR. JONES: So it's not even 300 times.  
10 It's --

11 MR. BERKE: Yeah, exactly. It would be  
12 like maybe 50 times or 100 times.

13 MR. JONES: Yeah. So that remains. Is  
14 there a sense among the panel as to this is going to  
15 be a big issue and has that a sort of open-ended sense?

16 MR. BERKE: The only thing I saw is as long  
17 as you stay within your temperature ranges, that's  
18 fine.

19 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

20 MR. TORRES: All right. I saw your answer  
21 and it seems like you have 100 degrees. That's kind  
22 of --

23 MR. BERKE: 100 degrees centigrade where  
24 you're not supposed to be above 100 degrees centigrade

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 MR. TORRES: No but it's how you designed  
3 this has allowed us to go up to 149 actually?

4 MR. BERKE: Centigrade?

5 MR. TORRES: Yes, at the initial period,  
6 so.

7 MR. BERKE: Okay. But that's from,  
8 that's cumulative too. Yeah.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Is your 140 is the internal  
10 temperature at the container, the can, or is is the  
11 concrete temperature?

12 MR. TORRES: The concrete temperature.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

14 MR. BERKE: Oh, okay, because I thought  
15 originally we had a lower concrete temperature on that.

16 MR. TORRES: Well, our design basis --

17 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

18 MR. TORRES: -- guidance --

19 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

20 MR. TORRES: -- it actually exceeds.

21 MR. XI: But not for a long period of time.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Initial period.

23 MR. XI: Initial --

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: I mean, maximum temperatures  
2 is --

3 MR. XI: Outside of 65, then we see it.

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah. The normal operating  
5 temperature over the 20 years is going to be much lower  
6 than that.

7 MR. TORRES: No. It's obviously not, you  
8 know, monotonic. It's depletes but it --

9 MR. BERKE: It's not? Because the, what  
10 they had in the thing we were looking at said it wasn't  
11 going to get that hot.

12 MR. TORRES: So, our design basis allows  
13 concrete temperatures to exceed those.

14 MR. BERKE: A short time.

15 MR. TORRES: A short time.

16 MR. BERKE: For a short time.

17 MR. TORRES: I mean, the loading stage is  
18 the -- so this is something to consider. It seems like  
19 --

20 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

21 MR. TORRES: -- you're saying that over  
22 100 degrees Celsius.

23 MR. BERKE: That's bad for corrosion, too,  
24 if we've got a rebar there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: I know because this TLAA  
2 limits --

3 MR. JONES: Then it drops to 10 to the 8th  
4 from 10 to the 10th for each particle.

5 MR. TORRES: You dropped an order of  
6 magnitude?

7 MR. BERKE: Yeah. They had, according to  
8 these guys up here, between 130 to 200 degrees C, it  
9 would drop. Actually, where they -- no, somebody else  
10 said that. Oh, they had damage to that, okay. Yeah,  
11 so, yeah, that's a smaller number at the higher  
12 temperatures.

13 MR. JONES: Okay. So it's more  
14 susceptible to damage if there's some --

15 MR. BERKE: If they're already hot. A  
16 concrete wall, the concrete in the wall, kind of, at  
17 those temperatures, isn't normally good for  
18 necessarily for regular concrete anyway.

19 MR. XI: Yeah, I agree with Neal. So the  
20 operating temperature is very warm, and it should be  
21 higher than the 65 degrees C. We actually did a lot  
22 of study sponsored by a Japanese company. They want  
23 us to study why -- this is actually a study -- it's not  
24 from ACI, originally from ASME Pressure Design Code.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pressure Design Code. They want us to study to trace  
2 back and why this 100 degrees was decided. So we did,  
3 and the finding was that if you go higher than that for  
4 a long time it's no good for the concrete mobility.

5 MR. BERKE: Yeah, the high temperature  
6 might not be good for concrete at all. I don't think  
7 the radiation is necessarily the problem. But, I  
8 mean, it could have been here for a long period of time  
9 and it's a sharp gradient. You can probably sacrifice  
10 a little --

11 MR. CASERES: Well, additionally, it's  
12 also increasing the temperature of the concrete, so it  
13 is in addition to whatever it is the temperature of the  
14 cask.

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah. Yeah, it is. You'd  
16 have to see how fast the gradient drops off. It drops  
17 off. But, you know, you can probably lose a quarter  
18 inch of concrete on a lot, you know, without a problem  
19 in there.

20 MR. JONES: It just seems that the  
21 structural at that standpoint, you could --

22 MR. BERKE: The structural standpoint  
23 easily, because that's on the inside. But, I mean, I  
24 would think, but even from the point of radiation, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't necessarily fall off at the speed they're weak,  
2 but it's not doing, it might be doing much. So I mean,  
3 it'll still act as a barrier but it won't, you know,  
4 but, you know, it's not necessarily going to come flying  
5 off or anything.

6 MR. JONES: Sure.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: What about from shielding  
8 point of view?

9 MR. BERKE: Well, the spacer is still in  
10 position, you know. It might not be, it doesn't have  
11 to be strong, I would gather, to be a shield. It just  
12 has to be in place. But some things that, where  
13 somebody might want to look at, but, you know, that  
14 would be if -- I don't if somebody back there did some  
15 work on that.

16 MR. TORRES: From what I gather from your  
17 response and what you mentioned here, for high  
18 temperatures exceeding, say, 100 degrees, this limit,  
19 might not necessarily be the most appropriate?

20 MR. BERKE: Yeah. The rad one would be a  
21 little lower, but the gray you could miss. It might  
22 be a little lower, but then again it's how long you're  
23 there. You know, or how much --

24 MR. JONES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BERKE:  And that's just based on what  
2                   this one Japanese paper said.  So, I mean, that's prior  
3                   to, you know.

4                   MR. JONES:  So some questions maybe then  
5                   on this, but let me ask another, sort of, group of  
6                   questions.  Do we -- is there any other type of -- I  
7                   don't know if you think we could address the TLAA.  I  
8                   thought of an ASR combination.  Somebody mentioned  
9                   it's not a degradation, but somebody mentioned fatigue  
10                  is one that's commonly addressed this way.  If you can  
11                  spend a little extra cycles.  But, just as an opening  
12                  question, can anyone think of any idea that might be  
13                  appropriate to approach?  I think a mechanism might be  
14                  appropriate to approach in a TLAA manner?

15                  MR. XI:  Yesterday, I remember Neal  
16                  mentioned about, you know, accelerated carbonation  
17                  coupled with the radiation.  A neutron radiation.  So  
18                  that's something that's actually quite important,  
19                  because usually carbonating a very slow process is from  
20                  carbon dioxide energy into concrete.  Because this  
21                  one, the carbonation is being initiated by the neutron  
22                  radiation from the inside of concrete.  So either  
23                  carbonation is accelerated a lot and then you have early  
24                  corrosion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BERKE:     Yeah, well, I guess it  
2                   wouldn't matter if, you know, if the temperature --  
3                   there's a certain temperature which limestone breaks  
4                   down at.

5                   MR. XI:     Mm-hmm

6                   MR. BERKE:    And so this might be like a  
7                   laser and that the very outside of the area it maybe  
8                   gets hot enough to break it down.    So that was  
9                   something.    Somebody would have to look into that.

10                  MR. XI:     Oh, you mean the effect to  
11                  aggregate?

12                  MR. BERKE:    Yeah.    Yeah, because that's  
13                  what the limestone is the aggregate.    There's nothing  
14                  else that's going to break down and give you CO2 other  
15                  than limestone aggregate.    And I don't how many  
16                  reactors have limestone.    How many storage casks are  
17                  using limestone.

18                  MR. JONES:    The source for the carbon  
19                  dioxide is a carbonate, Neal?

20                  MR. BERKE:    Yeah.    And then, of course,  
21                  this larger aggregate is usually the limestone because  
22                  the sand is still usually silicone.

23                  MR. JONES:    Mm-hmm.

24                  MR. BERKE:    Which is a -- and that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 binder stuff is what you mostly have to worry about,  
2 so it might be a big deal that the major aggregate is  
3 --

4 MR. CASERES: How about does the acid  
5 hydrate in the cement? Would that be affected, too?  
6 Does it matter--

7 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. Probably the  
8 portlandite cask might --

9 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but that's also going to  
10 make carbon dioxide if there's no seal, so when there's  
11 only one, the only place there's carbon dioxide would  
12 be, the limestone breaking down, that tends to be the  
13 larger aggregate, so it's not -- it would be worse if  
14 it was small aggregate, but that's usually sand.  
15 Silica. So it might not be -- it's something that maybe  
16 could occur, but the likelihood of what it's going to  
17 do. And once again, that would be at the inner surface  
18 far away from where the bars are. So once the cooler  
19 side might not be happening and then in essence the  
20 carbonate may be a little bit on the, you know, away  
21 from the bars. That's fine.

22 MR. XI: Does the --

23 MR. BERKE: It would help you on the high  
24 temperature corrosion though if the pH dropped to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. XI: The neutron was the low impact on  
2 the crystalline materials like limestone, like calcium  
3 hydroxide crystals. It has less impact on the CSH,  
4 because it's a amorphous structure.

5           MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

6           MR. XI: Now there's the reason why there  
7 is accelerated carbonation, right. And because CSH  
8 crystals break down as the neutrons react, transfer.

9           MR. BERKE: Yeah, but you need the  
10 carbonate source. I mean, CHS breaks down. There's  
11 no carbonate there. It's got to be -- they have to be  
12 from limestone or something.

13          MR. XI: Mm-hmm.

14          MR. POPOVICS: And you're talking about  
15 this accelerated carbonation.

16          MR. XI: Yeah.

17          MR. POPOVICS: Right. But then there is  
18 also just regular thermal breakdown, yeah.

19          MR. BERKE: I think it's mainly a thermal  
20 breakdown technique. I mean, I think you get localized  
21 heating and that's what the gamma rays do. And then  
22 you got the heat from there normally and, but that's  
23 beneficial for corrosion.

24                 Because if you're at a high pH and high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, that's bad. So actually, it might  
2 prevent you from having corrosion. I mean, it would  
3 be much better to be at 12 at 100 degrees C -- pH than  
4 to be at 13.

5 So, it might actually be beneficial for all  
6 the wrong reasons, because you want a lower pH. You  
7 don't want to at high pH at low temperatures. You want  
8 it to be lower pH.

9 MR. POPOVICS: What temperature is that  
10 now that you're talking about when you say high?

11 MR. BERKE: Above 80 degrees C.

12 MR. POPOVICS: So because of the  
13 thermodynamics product?

14 MR. BERKE: The thermodynamics, yeah.  
15 And that, like I say, that's why boilers don't operate  
16 at higher pH. So now you're talking 100 degrees C,  
17 you're definitely in the region where iron's passive  
18 at pH 13.

19 MR. POPOVICS: Mm-hmm.

20 MR. JAMES: So this is Randy James. I  
21 just had a comment about TLAA and ASR, you know. The  
22 macro factor of ASR. The thing that affects the  
23 structural performance is the swelling. volumetric  
24 swelling, and degradation of properties compressive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strength and modulus.

2 So it would seem that you can use, you know,  
3 an analysis looking at a range of swelling rates in the  
4 concrete and get an idea of when, you know, what kind  
5 of ASR damage would really affect your structure in the  
6 long term. So, in that way, you could use TLAA to kind  
7 of project what the degradation mechanisms were that  
8 you're worried about.

9 One way to use TLAA to answer this  
10 question, I think, as far as a coupling with the  
11 radiation effects of radiation is enhancing ASR. Then  
12 you're -- that means you have an ASR problem and so  
13 you're looking at ASR.

14 And if you're really trying to get the  
15 expansion rate of the gel and the macro effects of that  
16 ASR from the concrete, so it doesn't seem to me it  
17 doesn't matter if the radiation is affecting it a lot  
18 or not, because you are monitoring exactly what the ASR  
19 is doing itself, however it got to that point.

20 So I think that you can use TLAA for  
21 modeling to address some of these issues.

22 MR. XI: So I want to just say a little bit  
23 more about ASR. So what do you see the ASR having in  
24 occurred in a hundred structures, now the next question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is: What would be the remaining potential? As a  
2 prediction, ASR especially. You can look at the common  
3 ASTM modern-time testing methods there, but none of  
4 them can handle, can address this issue.

5 The truer Canadian standard you can  
6 consider by them and you can get, you may guess the  
7 future the remaining ASR potentials.

8 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

9 MR XI: That is actually important because  
10 I know people are working on Seabrook and the main  
11 problem is what will be the future exposure. It is very  
12 small. We don't need to worry about it. I mean, it  
13 is large then we need to do something about it.

14 We actually had some problems in the  
15 gravity dams, so sometimes the duration can stop after  
16 30, 40 years, because the suppliers, our client may be  
17 exhausted.

18 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

19 MR. XI: So that's reducing -- I mean, in  
20 that case you really need to drill, get the chemical  
21 analysis to see how much alkali is in the system.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Can you provide reference  
23 to these Canadian standards? Do you have them?

24 MR. XI: I can find them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay.

2 MR. JONES: Let me ask our friends the  
3 negative question. Are there any mechanisms that we  
4 feel like are not suitable for approaching with a time  
5 limit to aging analysis?

6 MR. XI: Not suitable.

7 MR. JONES: Are there any that would, you  
8 know, if you saw a so-called time limited aging analysis  
9 come to your desk for a certain mechanism, would you  
10 be, you know, concerned about the validity?

11 MR. POPOVICS: I guess any mechanism  
12 that's transient in nature was instigated by an event  
13 outside for the normal cyclic life, but, you know, an  
14 overload, an accident, you know, things like that.

15 MR. JONES: Sure.

16 MR. JACOBS: No, I tried. It's like, you  
17 can't really think of this as everything is going to  
18 be relatively consistent and that's what this works so  
19 well on, on a consistent, relatively consistent.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Is the answer no?

21 MR. JONES: The answer is no.

22 MR. JAMES: To me, if you can  
23 characterize, you know, the structural properties that  
24 that degradation is affecting, you can certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform the TLAA to assess the long-term performance  
2 and the functionality of the structure.

3 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

4 MR. JAMES: The obvious question is can  
5 you, you know, how well can you characterize it and get  
6 the growth rates or the --

7 MR. JONES: Or the data reliable, so.

8 MR. JAMES: And so, typically, I think  
9 that can be approached by a probabilistic, you know,  
10 method. Take variation of the parameters and growth  
11 rates and how to establish, you know, a range of --

12 MR. JONES: Outcomes, yeah.

13 MR. JAMES: And the issues.

14 MR. CHOWDHURY: So the timing effect of  
15 some of the parameters is going to be important to this  
16 --

17 MR. JAMES: Yeah. Because, I mean, it's,  
18 you know, it's hard to know what the growth rate is going  
19 to be out in the future. Whether it's going to increase  
20 or decrease, so you take a range of growth rates and  
21 project out in the future.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Surely. So you want to  
23 project probabilistic approach.

24 MR. JAMES: And obviously you can refine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that model as you go along and you get -- the more data  
2 you get, the narrower you can make the bands.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah. I want to add  
4 something else. So we're just for visiting analysis  
5 on -- is not sufficient because the physical, the  
6 relation to law is very important. Yeah. We have to  
7 get a good handle on that. So like was mentioned this  
8 morning, you see the cracks on the surface and how to  
9 translate the crack density into the decline of  
10 stiffness in the structure. And that, in a worst case,  
11 not favorable that's for sure, but at least some  
12 reliable models in the final call and value along with  
13 statistical analysis.

14 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: So some mechanical models  
16 to consider they affect some reduction of sickness due  
17 to cracking or?

18 MR. JAMES: Yeah, yes.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: But what I mean is that in  
20 your model, I see every aspect you need to try your best  
21 to get the reliable models. And then you can see the  
22 variations of model variables.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Now there was talk about  
24 distributed damage. So those could be probably more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than no reasonably.

2 MR. JONES?: I think you're just saying  
3 that the quality of your model is important in these  
4 aging analyses and, you know, not just varying  
5 parameters. You have to have a quality model to feed  
6 --.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

8 MR. JONES?: -- the parameters, too, I  
9 think is the point.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: John, I would like to  
11 follow up on something you said earlier.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Sure.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: You mentioned something  
14 about as long as you use Portland cement, you don't need  
15 to worry about, what was it? In reference to its ASR  
16 or?

17 MR. POPOVICS: I don't remember.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: You did mention Portland  
19 cement a few minutes ago.

20 MR. JONES: So that specific standard, I  
21 know, is -- so Portland cement is possible for ASR.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, no, no. I know. You  
23 mean just five to ten minutes ago?

24 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, we were talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about --

2 MR. POPOVICS: I'm talking about  
3 portlandite, which is a phase of the hydration product  
4 of cement, Portland cement. It's calcium hydroxide.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Calcium hydroxide.

6 MR. POPOVICS: So I did not say -- if I did  
7 say Portland cement, it was a mistake.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: I thought I heard Portland  
9 cement. The reason I'm bringing this up is that some  
10 of the vendors, the three major vendors, two major  
11 vendors, have leased casks that overseas. And they may  
12 not be using Portland cement. That's the only reason  
13 I'm bringing it up.

14 MR. POPOVICS: What are they using?

15 MR. TRIPATHI: And they are made in Japan,  
16 in India, and Spain.

17 MR. JONES: But they'll use a large --

18 MR. TRIPATHI: South Korea.

19 MR. JONES: -- replacement rate with slag  
20 and --

21 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, yeah, but that's still  
22 Portland cement at the base.

23 MR. BERKE: That's basically why they're  
24 not going to calcium aluminate cements or calcium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sulfate aluminate cements, which are not Portland.  
2 Usually it's Portland cement plus fly ash slag, so if  
3 you --

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Usually.

5 MR. BERKE: Usually. And that's why they  
6 still have Portland cement. Now there are other  
7 cements. If you're in the ceramic business, you go  
8 with calcium aluminate cements, because for all -- and  
9 they could be using those. But those have, so they can  
10 go through transformation phases that will --

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, with temperature.

12 MR. XI: All I'm saying is there are other  
13 countries which are also in business --

14 MR. BERKE: That also use Portland cement.  
15 The biggest Portland cement producer in the world is  
16 China.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Not China.

18 MR. BERKE: China. Then India is right,  
19 India, if you -- so we actually use a small amount in  
20 the U.S.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Really?

22 MR. BERKE: Compared to what they use.

23 MR. POPOVICS: But, on the other hand, you  
24 are right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

2 MR. POPOVICS: The European, for example,  
3 countries, tend to use higher replacement rates of  
4 Portland cement with slag than we do here.

5 MR. BERKE: They sell it there like that.  
6 I mean, Canada uses more than us.

7 MR. JONES: So I think these are kind of  
8 the main topics with TLAA.

9 MR. BERKE: Those are beneficial, by the  
10 way.

11 MR. JONES: You know, again, it's an hour  
12 and fifteen minutes, but I also kind of expected this,  
13 might has left us all. So I suggest we would do is start  
14 talking about repair and remediation, and then our take  
15 our break at the --

16 MR. BERKE: Sure.

17 MR. JONES -- the correct time wherever I  
18 have it on the schedule and then, you know, finish up  
19 whatever we need after that, so.

20 We spoke yesterday about prevention  
21 mitigation. So that's sort of in a similar theme as  
22 remediation, repair and replacement, but maybe a little  
23 bit further down the continuum if you want to think  
24 about it in those terms.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We can take some actions early in the life,  
2           but at some point we'll get to a place where we need  
3           to step in and do something a little bit more. And so  
4           that's, you know, the point of this little section of  
5           the discussion.

6           Incidentally, anyone on the phone, we're  
7           now on Slide 43, so. We observed, we have from numerous  
8           places, but from the previous responses, that  
9           corrective actions could take a lot of different forms.  
10          You could remove material and, you know, maybe patch  
11          up the section that had the freeze/thaw or partial  
12          demolish and replace some material or you could sure.  
13          You could totally replace a structure.

14          And it should be clear, this is  
15          fundamentally a licensee decision, but at the NRC we  
16          need to be able to evaluate the adequacy of any type  
17          of remediation, replacement or repair actions that are  
18          going on. And so that's, you now, that's NRC's  
19          position in this whole thing.

20          And so, one of the key questions I came to  
21          is how can we evaluate the central issue? How do we  
22          evaluate the effectiveness of a repair? And I, you  
23          know, have a couple of sub-bullets.

24          Is it a prescriptive approach or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance-based approach? Is there any experience  
2 from other industries evaluating the efficacy of repair  
3 activities, replacement activities, remediation  
4 activities?

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: There are some  
6 publications for GPR.

7 MR. JONES: So, compliance with a code or  
8 a method or something would be a way --

9 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah.

10 MR. JONES: -- demonstrating the  
11 effectiveness?

12 MR. JAMES: So, I think there's lots of  
13 experience in using performance-based analyses to look  
14 at repairs. I know in the dams when they get, need to  
15 be re-certified to higher-side hazards, for example,  
16 our intake powers, typically these intake powers of  
17 variable structures and, you know, they just can't meet  
18 the U.S. seismic hazards.

19 So they go in and repair them or enhance  
20 them. And so the way that's usually done is to develop  
21 miles of them and evaluate different methods and  
22 perform, you know, performance-based analyses, run  
23 U.S. quake record through it, and establish high  
24 performance under, you know, under the goal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And those methods are used to confirm, you know,  
2           engineering designs and retrofit measures. So I don't  
3           see reason why we can't do that here.

4           MR. JONES: And analytical confirmation  
5           of the --

6           MR. JAMES: Of course, I'm an analyst, so.

7           MR. POPOVICS: But, you know, on the other  
8           hand, if you are doing a repair not to upgrade for a  
9           new time consideration, but because you have damage and  
10          you are chipping on and patching or replacing part of  
11          it, you want to know whether that patch was well bonded  
12          and solid and doing what it's supposed to do.

13          MR. JONES: Yeah.

14          MR. POPOVICS: I think experiments are  
15          really the only way to do that, you know.

16          MR. BERKE: Well, there's like there's a  
17          IC app. International Concrete Repair Institute has  
18          for concrete repairs anyway, but concrete mortar  
19          repairs has a whole set of guidelines.

20                 And there, you know, there will be bond.  
21          There will be dimensional stability, as you're going  
22          to want to put a repair and a patch. And the repair  
23          shrinks and just separates off or there's concrete that  
24          zeroes all the way down with shrinkage, so you need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slow the shrinkage. There's strength. There's a  
2 whole stack of, a whole procedure you can follow for  
3 patch repair.

4 I thought yesterday about a method to look  
5 at topical treatments for embedded anodes. So, I mean,  
6 our methods that look at that protection on there are,  
7 you know, you have polarization drop. The 800  
8 millivolts but you know, the polarization and various  
9 other standards to see if it's working.

10 So there are quite a way of doing it. A  
11 lot of that's been developed, you know, from the highway  
12 industry. This one here, I mean, they do a lot of  
13 repairs, obviously.

14 And then you've got to look at the root  
15 cause. To some extent, you want to know why you're  
16 repairing it.

17 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

18 MR. BERKE: You don't want to just cover  
19 up something and then it happens, you know, the same  
20 place again. So you have to watch that. But, yeah,  
21 there are guidelines on how to make repairs and there  
22 are several of ways of looking to see if you're, to  
23 determine if your repair works or not.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: So we're lucky we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to worry about potholes and stuff like that. The  
2 patching is probably partially for cosmetic reasons.

3 MR. BERKE: Right.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: We don't care how --

5 MR. BERKE: Mm-hmm. How it looks.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: As long as it functions  
7 properly.

8 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah. So this would --  
9 they still want to make sure if you put a patch and you  
10 want the patch to stay there, you don't want the model  
11 to fall apart. You don't want it to expand like crazy  
12 and crack the concrete next to it. You don't want it  
13 to shrink a lot so that it pulls away and it's not  
14 protecting like it's supposed or actually causes enough  
15 stress to crack and, you know, pop out and so forth.

16 Yeah, but there's things out there for  
17 that. So it could be modeled with a little bit of work  
18 and you can confirm that they're working.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah, quite a bit of  
20 experience around --

21 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- remediation when I  
23 spent interpreting.

24 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah. It gets tricky in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this application, because, you know, you're not going  
2 to want to have people that are too long doing this,  
3 but.

4 MR. XI: Yeah. So, you know, like Neal  
5 mentioned about the shrinkage of the new patch and John  
6 mentioned about the pump, actually there is another  
7 thing I need to be careful is the redistribution of  
8 chloride.

9 In a re-patch, you have other load  
10 distribution where a low chloride contents and an the  
11 old structure got high, so there is a kind of a division  
12 grade.

13 Again, back to the highway industry, what  
14 we do is so along the edge of the patch, we put down  
15 a sacrificial salt protective system. So that can  
16 prevent the corrosion of steel bars right at the edge  
17 of the patch

18 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

19 MR. XI: Those are easy to apply to  
20 install. And those are used to run. You need to have  
21 a power supply.

22 MR. BERKE: Those are sacrificial anodes  
23 so you can spend --

24 MR. XI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: That's one of the --

2 (Simultaneous speaking)

3 MR. BERKE: -- see how well they cover an  
4 area around them. But the thing, but what's important  
5 to know is why you are patching. If you're patching  
6 -- I mean, there's no chloride here and you're patching  
7 because you had ASR damage in a certain localized area,  
8 you're not going to worry about corrosion.

9 MR. XI: Oh, yeah, you just --

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 MR. BERKE: So you ask about why, you know.  
12 Why the pH is something and you pull it out and not find  
13 out why it failed. So, you know, so you don't want to  
14 do more than you have to do. You don't want to do less  
15 than you should do.

16 So, I mean, so it's basically  
17 understanding at that point, we're removing concrete,  
18 if you're patching, so you can clearly see what was the  
19 problem. But the, as long as you address the root cause  
20 or at least know what's going on nearby, you might say,  
21 I only need ten more years on the canister and maybe,  
22 you know, you're going to have a problem for another  
23 ten years, you won't do the all thing, you know.

24 There's got to be a little bit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineering, you know. Of decision making, there.  
2 Not just, you know, you don't want to make a 100-year  
3 patch if you're only going to need insurance for five  
4 years.

5 MR. JONES: More on the time limiting  
6 concept.

7 MR. BERKE: Right.

8 MR. JONES: But let me ask sort of a  
9 follow-up question. I don't have any great cartoon.  
10 So, is there experience in evaluating the ongoing  
11 performance of a repaired structure of a composite --  
12 some repair material, some original material, and these  
13 sorts of things, and can maybe we talk about that?

14 So my cartoon, I guess, you know, so it's  
15 degrading time in time, let's say in some form or  
16 capacity, and then we step in and make a repair and that  
17 increases that capacity and then it be considered  
18 degrading again. So what do you --

19 MR. BERKE: Well, your cartoon is actually  
20 good because there's all kinds of -- we kind of use a  
21 different scenario going up when we look at patching  
22 and, you know, should we start off low and go into damage  
23 propagation --

24 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: -- and then it takes off and  
2 hits a line. So you've got it kind of upside down than  
3 what we normally do. But that's okay.

4 And then you say, okay, you kind of got it  
5 -- okay, after you patch it, is the life less than what  
6 it was beforehand, so you can actually extend the patch?  
7 What do you apply the patch on that line? Coming up  
8 and down matters.

9 If you apply it right before the loss of  
10 required capacity, your patch might not be as  
11 effective. Or your repair. We won't even call it  
12 patch repair. It might see as effective as if you  
13 applied it earlier.

14 And you've got somewhat indicated there.  
15 You have a longer line out that nothing happens after  
16 you've patched it. And then it starts to come along  
17 the same way. So the rates can -- so there can be  
18 differences in the deterioration rate, of one that  
19 starts to deteriorate before.

20 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

21 MR. BERKE: Rarely do you get it back up  
22 to the initial condition, which is showing there. So,  
23 it's usually a little bit less than as brand new, but,  
24 you know, but it's been -- that's a good way of looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at them.

2 MR. JAMES: And then there's optimistic  
3 tail marked and it's come to me --

4 (Simultaneous speaking)

5 MR. BERKE: But all those things he's  
6 giving you -- and you kind of show us kind of the rate  
7 of what is going on, so that the slopes can change.  
8 The, you know, how long it takes for something to  
9 initiate change. So there's initiation things.  
10 They're slow.

11 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

12 MR, BERKE: Once they start, the rate  
13 picks up and that can change and then, you know. But  
14 typically it won't get as high as what you started at.

15 MR. JONES: So let me ask, it sounds like  
16 you've got some good experience. I mean, do we have,  
17 maybe I'll bring out the word competence, do we feel  
18 like we can evaluate these situations fairly well? The  
19 ongoing performance of a repaired structure.

20 MR. BERKE: Yeah. Part of that two-year  
21 inspection on the digs, they did that by accident.

22 MR. XI: You know, we have a project to  
23 evaluate the requirement here for patching materials.

24 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. XI: Each of these were, for example,  
2 was CDOT Web site, and you can see a lot of materials  
3 specifically designed for repair. But my thing really  
4 is that you do not have to use those, because for highway  
5 industries are different.

6                   MR. JONES: Right.

7                   MR. XI: They want to open the floodgate  
8 as soon as possible, so that's why the setting time is  
9 important.

10                  MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

11                  MR. XI: But at the same time, you may have  
12 a high shrinkage and things like that. So that's why  
13 for dry cask, you don't need a large amount of traffic.  
14 So you just wait for 28 days and for most trends, that  
15 will be fine.

16                  MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

17                  MR. XI: So that's why my recommendation  
18 is that you should go to look, to search for the repair  
19 materials, you need to be careful. You don't have to  
20 use the materials designed for highways.

21                  MR. JAMES: I think there's examples in  
22 the Corps of Engineers. You know, infrastructure,  
23 locks and dams, and they do repairs and concrete  
24 structures all the time and monitor how well a rock

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anchor is performing or grouted bars to, you know, help  
2 close a crack. So, I think this is definitely a lot.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah, this is well understood.  
5 The main thing is this is just a selector to the right  
6 repair systems.

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: In the ASCE 41 that it  
8 says, I think, Seismic Evolution and Interpreting.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, there is an ASCE  
10 standard of --

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah. But used to two  
12 variables. One for evolution, we show that in 41, and  
13 another, I that was 31. Now they combined these things  
14 and make them only 31.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: But there's new mention.  
16 There is an ACI --

17 MR. BERKE: ICRI.

18 MR. TRIPATHI -- repair manual.

19 MR. BERKE: Yeah, ICRI Repair Manual.

20 (Simultaneous speaking)

21 MR. BERKE: ACI and ICRI are together. I  
22 think that in as one of the references I sent in and  
23 it's quite, it's fairly complete. But what, you mean,  
24 and there is -- a lot of this was plain common sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We know what they're telling you to do, but it also has  
2 a lot of techniques in how you evaluate your structure  
3 after you repair it.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. BERKE: There's a whole section on  
6 that, you know, is your repair working. The visual is  
7 quite good for that. So you want to take a visual.

8 MR. TORRES: Can we reference some of  
9 those documents in the AMP? The Corrective Action  
10 section on -- just ask a better question. Was there  
11 a reference in that AMP that anyone here had seen I could  
12 -- would not be adequate for either monitoring trending  
13 or corrective actions? They're mostly ACI. I think  
14 it's five, six here and so on, so.

15 MR. JONES: So maybe your question is,  
16 what's the correct process of applying of the -- is  
17 there anything unique about these dry cask systems that  
18 would make those methods --

19 MR. JACOBS: No. You know, it's pretty --

20 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

21 MR. JACOBS: It is applicable in my  
22 opinion, yeah.

23 MR. JONES: In your view.

24 MR. JACOBS: They are applicable in my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opinion, yes.

2 MR. XI: The only special factor is the  
3 radiation. Other than that, it's the same, you know,  
4 initial conditions. So, I think I agree with Larry.

5 MR. JONES: Maybe somewhat higher  
6 temperature, too, but --

7 MR. TORRES: Yeah, but a combination  
8 obviously of high temperature and radiation.

9 MR. JONES: Okay. Well, we find  
10 ourselves in an interesting --

11 MR. BERKE: Dilemma?

12 MR. JONES: An interesting dilemma, or  
13 opportunity.

14 MR. BERKE: Opportunity?

15 MR. JONES: Yeah, opportunity. I guess  
16 I'm going to ask a general question. So we presented  
17 sort of a situation, you know, that we're faced with  
18 as an agency. Also as a country. And we have this fuel  
19 basically stored in these dry casks and many more casks  
20 will be filled. What's the -- would anybody want to  
21 issue a sort of summary statement of what they sort of  
22 embark in this process or, you know, an observation in  
23 general would be from this in the last sort of thing  
24 or in what just kind of a conclusion type statement,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if that makes sense?

2 MR. POPOVICS: I just want to say that I  
3 like the way that this was structured in that we had  
4 kind of two sets of questionnaires with telecon in  
5 between. It kind of helped us. I think it focuses the  
6 discussion. I thought it was very helpful and well  
7 done.

8 MR. JONES: Thanks.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: If I may ask you --

11 MR. JONES: Sure.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: -- do you have some -

13 MR. JONES: Sure. That would be --

14 MR. TRIPATHI: -- additional time.

15 There's one design feature which we haven't had time  
16 to discuss. It is the hardened concrete.

17 I think I may have alluded in the past  
18 during one of my presentation that, you know, there is  
19 a design requirement to meet. I wouldn't say design  
20 requirement, but there is a phenomena called  
21 non-mechanistic tip over.

22 With these casks, and I included that my  
23 December presentation on Slide 46, that the pad has to  
24 be strong as well as flexible. It's kind of like an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxymoron. But that's what it is.

2 It needs to be strong to support the dead  
3 weight, which is going to sit there forever as far as  
4 we are concerned. Not only that, but if there is a  
5 non-mechanistic tip over the basket which has the fuel  
6 inside the cask, the canister, has to be able to take  
7 that up and down, up and down, in case of there is a  
8 non-mechanistic tip over.

9 If the pad is too rigid, too rigid, then  
10 it has a tendency to go back and forth. We don't really  
11 want that situation. And to achieve that, initially  
12 when the concrete is poured for the mat foundation to  
13 support that, we engineered the sub grade and bring the  
14 sub-grade modulus such a way that that pad will be  
15 flexible. Strong yet flexible.

16 Now, we had talked to here about 20 years,  
17 40 years, 100 years. And that concrete which was 3,000  
18 psi now, as I mentioned yesterday, may be 6,000 or  
19 8,000. It has become a lot more rigid than it used to  
20 be 20 years ago.

21 MR. JONES: Mm-hmm.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Are we still meeting that  
23 flexibility of the pad which was required initially  
24 after so many years? And if not, how do we go about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing that, being rectify the situation?

2 MR. POPOVICS: I think I would just -- this  
3 is John Popovics. You give an example where you tested  
4 early on for those designs for concrete resting  
5 strength of 3,000 psi, but then later in life it's 6,000  
6 psi.

7 Well, usually, you know, ready-mix  
8 concrete comes in above the recommended, so that  
9 statistically it's not rejected. So your strengths  
10 will always be probably higher.

11 But I wouldn't expect an increase at double  
12 in strength, which you mentioned, any time after a month  
13 after casting. So, as I think most of us know, most  
14 of the strength development and potential is achieved  
15 within a month and you're not going to get --

16 MR. BERKE: Also, you're not going to get  
17 a fly ash content, right?

18 MR. POPOVICS: But even so, it's not -- I  
19 don't think it would quite be doubled.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I have some  
21 literature which is even more than doubled.

22 MR. POPOVICS: From 28 days to?

23 MR. TRIPATHI: In 20 years.

24 MR. POPOVICS: From what point to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point?

2 MR. TRIPATHI: From 28-day strength to  
3 after 20 years.

4 MR. BERKE: Now is that 28-day design  
5 strength or 28-day actual?

6 MR. POPOVICS: It's actual.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Design strength.

8 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah. Well --

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. BERKE: -- design strength, I mean, if  
11 you got 3,000 design strength, you've probably got  
12 3,500 4,000 --

13 MR. POPOVICS: 5,000, sure, because the  
14 delivered concrete is going to aim high, so that  
15 statistically it's not going to be rejected.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: Regardless, but we still  
17 have the issue of the flexibility of the pad.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Well, I think maybe the  
19 problem is not that it's growing, creeping up over time.  
20 It's that it came in too strong for your design maybe.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: But the ground force  
22 becomes larger over time. I have stiffness of the pad.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: So when, a vertical cask is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tipping over, the cask is expressing higher force than  
2 it can go up and down what based on the original state  
3 of stiffness of the pad.

4 MR. POPOVICS: I understand so that was  
5 the question but my issue is that your concrete pad is  
6 much stronger than your design anticipates, correct?

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Regardless of how it got  
9 there. Whether the batch came in at a much higher  
10 strength or that it developed strength maybe over time  
11 because it had an extremely class F flash content or  
12 something. Is that correct?

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Right. So you're asking  
15 there are methods to monitor in-place strength?

16 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, the cask has been  
17 designed for say deceleration up to even 40 g, okay?  
18 40 g deceleration tipping over on the concrete. Coming  
19 back, tipping over.

20 I mean, we're not talking about here domino  
21 effects. That's a separate issue. But I'm talking  
22 about just a single cask, non-mechanistic tip over by  
23 human error. They're bringing it on a crawler, trying  
24 to put it on this to see that, and something goes wrong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it tips over.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: When it tips over, we want  
4 to -- the end result or the end objective is protect  
5 the fuel, which is inside the basket. And the cask has  
6 been designed for 40 g deceleration. The cask itself.

7 MR. POPOVICS: I understand.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay. But what I'm talking  
9 about here is the bouncing effect that depends on the  
10 strength of the concrete --

11 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: -- which is getting  
13 stronger and stronger.

14 MR. JAMES: A perfect example for a TLAA,  
15 right? You do an analysis and see if whatever strength  
16 you got is a problem or not.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: But suppose if you don't  
18 meet that? Then the solution is to what? Dig under  
19 the pad and do some more --

20 (Simultaneous speaking)

21 MR. JONES: -- the strength of concrete,  
22 I think there's no, you know, easy solution.

23 MR. JAMES: Put some kind of an impact  
24 limiter around the top of the cask or something like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. So when it tips over, it crushes up.

2 MR. POPOVICS: But might that -- but I  
3 still, I understand the issue. But the issue is that  
4 the mat pad is too strong or too stiff --

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

6 MR. POPOVICS: -- for your design.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: That's right.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

10 MR. POPOVICS: So then you would like to  
11 know what the in-place stiffness or the in-place  
12 strength is, right?

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes. Strength plus you  
14 need to maintain the flexibility of the pad.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Well, that's the geometry.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: By achieving the sub-grade  
17 modulus that's at a given, you know, engineer strength.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. So you're asking  
19 for a geophysical characterization of the site to make  
20 the foundation, right?

21 MR. TRIPATHI: What is the pad?

22 MR. POPOVICS: It's kind of like a layered  
23 system and you have thicknesses and stiffnesses of  
24 each, right? Is that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. So there are these  
3 kind of methods to monitor strata. So they're  
4 geophysical and they've been applied to pavements,  
5 because pavements are layered systems with certain  
6 geometries and certain stiffnesses.

7 There are approaches for that. I don't  
8 know how reliable they could be for this kind of  
9 structure. So I'm not sure I'm answering your  
10 question, but.

11 MR. XI: No, I think you don't need to  
12 worry about it too much, because I tested 47-year-old  
13 concrete to compare with a 28 days, where they had  
14 complete rebar.

15 So where you're right, the strengths can  
16 double. But the stiffness --

17 MR. POPOVICS: The modulus?

18 MR. XI: Yes. The stiffness is a slope  
19 straddling the peak.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

21 MR. XI: So the slope actually increases  
22 are very little. The stiffness increases very little.  
23 What you need is the change of stiffness. So the good  
24 thing is that the stiffness increase very small amount

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for concrete.

2 (Simultaneous speaking)

3 MR. TRIPATHI: So what you're saying, the  
4 F prime C may double but that doesn't matter.

5 MR. XI: Yeah.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: The strength may go up.

7 MR. BERKE: Yeah. You need the  
8 relationship between your modulus and your strength.  
9 And that's usually much smaller, the modulus. So I  
10 don't know. Like, it might be a square root  
11 relationship or a power-type thing that's not been  
12 changed.

13 MR. JAMES: I think they're relying some  
14 on the compressive strength of the concrete to crush  
15 up a little bit as the cask tips over to absorb some  
16 of that energy and keep it from, you know, imposing high  
17 G levels on the cask or --

18 MR. JONES: So the strength does matter?

19 MR. JAMES: Yeah.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: They're only designed up to  
21 40 G deceleration, so if it exceeds that, then we got  
22 --

23 MR. JAMES: The way I would approach that  
24 is to do a TLAA and decide if it's an issue or not if,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, whatever strength of concrete you have. If  
2 it is an issue, then you deal with the consequence if  
3 there is a tip over.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay.

5 MR. JAMES: Go in and it's probably not a  
6 fun thing to do, but take that canister out and process  
7 it however it needs to be processed and put in another  
8 cask.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: So you recommend a TLAA for  
10 now.

11 MR. JAMES: I would.

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: A TLAA and for tip over.

13 MR. JAMES: Too assist the --

14 MR. CHOWDHURY: Tip over.

15 MR. JAMES: -- possible consequences of a  
16 tip over as your slab ages.

17 MR. POPOVICS: But that depends on --

18 MR. JAMES: I'm sure there's a margin on  
19 the initial design, so you can -- your increases,  
20 strength, and modulus, there's some margin on that, so.  
21 You need to decide where that is, where you don't meet  
22 the design.

23 MR. POPOVICS: But if I understand  
24 correctly, that depends on that design parameters are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layered thicknesses and layered stiffnesses and also  
2 strength, right? What are the design parameters?.  
3 You can have layers of sub-grade and mat, and is that  
4 right?

5 MR. JAMES: Yeah.

6 MR. POPOVICS: So you need a way to assess  
7 that data if you're going to have a TLAA. And really,  
8 the only reliable way is to pull cores and test them.  
9 Or pull sub samples and test them. I mean, there are  
10 -

11 MR. JAMES: I don't want to --

12 MR. POPOVICS: There are indeed methods  
13 that can be applied to seismic methods, because they  
14 characterize strata via physical methods for  
15 pavements. Their reliability is questionable and, you  
16 know, how good of an estimate do you need, I guess?

17 MR. TRIPATHI: If she goes to my slide 53  
18 from the December, if you have it. Asad, if you are  
19 kind enough to pass that page 53.

20 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: -- Slide 53. I've shown  
22 the actual method which was used at one of the ISFSI  
23 site, which I visited almost eight years ago, and this  
24 is how they do the field plate bearing test to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a single modulus of soil sub-grade reaction. But this  
2 is before you start pouring the concrete for the pad.

3 Now, what I'm talking about is 20 years  
4 down the road. I mean, you don't have that luxury of  
5 doing this kind of field plate test to measure the  
6 modulus.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly, right, that's my  
8 point. So you would have to use an in situ NDT method,  
9 which tries to characterize the layer strata  
10 thicknesses. And if you also need strength, then you  
11 need a method to assess strength. And all of these are  
12 obtained in the most basic ways, pulling a sample of  
13 a core. Now, do you want to do that?

14 MR. TRIPATHI: No.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Are you allowed to do that?  
16 If not, then these kind of in situ NDT methods could  
17 be a way by which you could get this information needed  
18 to kind of monitor the progress over time. So this is  
19 -- yeah, I understand, this is a --

20 MR. BERKE: There it is.

21 MR. POPOVICS: -- a geo tech site test  
22 before any casting. But it doesn't necessarily tell  
23 you what's happening 20 years from now --

24 MR. BERKE: Seems like --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: -- under the --

2 MR. BERKE: -- you know, when they  
3 designed the sub-grade and they designed the slab, they  
4 had a -- must've had a model of how much it's going to  
5 go. You just put all the new information in the bottom  
6 and test it.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: It's designed to take the  
8 40 g deceleration --

9 MR. BERKE: Yeah, but this changed the  
10 modulus and the strength of the concrete. The  
11 sub-grade stays the same.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly.

13 MR. BERKE: It doesn't say what it does.

14 MR. POPOVICS: That's my point.

15 MR. BERKE: Run the -- I mean, all you have  
16 to do is run your same model and see -- because you  
17 didn't drop a cask on one, you know?

18 MR. POPOVICS: But there's still a model  
19 that doesn't necessarily tell us the in situ  
20 conditions.

21 MR. BERKE: But the whole thing was  
22 designed as a model. They didn't drop a 40 g  
23 decelerator --

24 MR. POPOVICS: No, but concrete mixtures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can change, they can pretty much --

2 MR. BERKE: -- well, no, no, no, they take  
3 that into account. They take the original -- what  
4 their design strength was with everything that was  
5 there, they can calculate what the 40 g deceleration  
6 is for something of a certain weight falling on it, what  
7 it was modeled to do.

8 The only thing that changes is the  
9 concrete. Concrete gets stronger, the modulus goes up  
10 a little bit.

11 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly.

12 MR. BERKE: What's it look like?

13 MR. POPOVICS: My point is, what is that  
14 value to put in the model?

15 MR. BERKE: Correct.

16 MR. JAMES: The TLAA would tell you what  
17 strength and modulus you can tolerate --

18 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

19 MR. JAMES: -- to maintain the 40 g's.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

21 MR. JAMES: And then you'd have to -- if  
22 it's something you got to go change --

23 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAMES: -- take core samples of the  
2 slab, and you'll see what the actual --

3 MR. POPOVICS: And there are  
4 semi-destructive ways to assess strength in concrete  
5 based within penetration and, I think, fairly accurate,  
6 but ballpark ways to kind of set up the strength of --

7 MR. BERKE: I can't imagine a little four  
8 by eight cylinder core out of the slab so you guys can  
9 do a --

10 MR. TRIPATHI: Aren't you assuming here,  
11 Neal, that the sub-grade stays the same?

12 MR. BERKE: Well, if the sub-grade  
13 changes, it doesn't matter what your concrete did.  
14 Then everything is changed on you.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Well, if it's a stabilized  
16 -- if it's an engineered soil --

17 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

18 MR. POPOVICS: -- you'll get some change.

19 MR. BERKE: You're implying that the  
20 soil's okay, and that only my concrete does --

21 MR. TRIPATHI: The soil was okay,  
22 initially. I'm saying about for the long period of  
23 time, as the concrete hardens --

24 MR. BERKE: Oh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: -- what guarantee is it  
2 that the sub-grade modulus is still the same after 20,  
3 50, 100 years?

4 MR. BERKE: You're absolutely right, but  
5 then what's to say the concrete stays the same? What's  
6 the guarantee that the soil's there and you still don't  
7 have a block off? I mean, you can assume anything on  
8 that one.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Right, so don't assume, and  
10 measure it.

11 MR. BERKE: Yeah, you're assuming that the  
12 concrete -- you're assuming that, you know, that the  
13 concrete didn't change, when you designed in the soil  
14 would be --

15 MR. TRIPATHI: No, we know for sure the  
16 concrete will harden over a period of years.

17 MR. BERKE: -- yeah, and that's what  
18 you're concerned about?

19 MR. XI: You know, in the first 40 years,  
20 the concrete will get stronger a lot, a little bit  
21 stiffer, but after 40 -- let's say from 40 to 300 years,  
22 and because of the freeze/thaw, you know, all the later  
23 mechanisms, of course you have --

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. TRIPATHI: The reason I'm bringing up  
2 this issue is that there has been realized issues at  
3 some of these businesses, which have been sitting out  
4 there on the support pad older than 20 years, and, you  
5 know, we get all kind of questions. Hey, what about  
6 hardened concrete? Am I still okay, or not? That's  
7 the reason I'm -- since you guys are the expert in the  
8 concrete --

9           MR. BERKE: Well that's what I was  
10 suggesting, if you assume the soil hasn't changed, you  
11 could do the concrete analysis and see if that's the  
12 problem. But you could say the concrete changed and  
13 the soil changed, you can run that scenario, and see  
14 if it's a problem.

15           But the problem is, what you're saying, is  
16 you're only writing the scenario because you think the  
17 concrete got stronger.

18           MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I'm not going to  
19 assume that the sub-grade modulus is still the same  
20 after 100 years. I didn't say that.

21           MR. CHOWDHURY: Normally, it is handled  
22 through evolution that the people working that there  
23 causes influences are still whether or not the cask can  
24 -- can it get force without affecting the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function? The cask evaluation is done through  
2 evolution.

3 MR. BERKE: That's pretty interesting.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: The whole thing is to  
5 protect the fuel --

6 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: -- inside the canister.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: The canister and the fuel  
9 basket. And normally, the deceleration force is quite  
10 conservative. Yeah, 40 g's probably a lot more than  
11 it could really seem.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: But the hardened concrete  
13 is that the solution is less than perfect, and it's  
14 okay.

15 MR. JAMES: The 40 g may change over time,  
16 too, yeah? As the fuel cools down, it may not -- it  
17 may can accept more than 40 g's before it breaks.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: No, fuel has nothing to do  
19 with it. It's the human error by -- the 40 g  
20 deceleration has nothing to do with the fuel  
21 temperature or what have you. Is that what you're  
22 implying?

23 MR. JAMES: I figured the 40 g came from  
24 some criteria about what the canister could withstand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before it --

2 MR. TRIPATHI: The basket, yeah. The  
3 basket's plus nine --

4 MR. JAMES: -- and that didn't have  
5 anything to do with the amount of g the actual fuel  
6 bundle could withstand, huh? If the fuel bundle can  
7 withstand 80 g's, why is there a 40 g limitation on the  
8 canister?

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Let me see if I understand  
10 your question. What's the genesis of 40 g, is that what  
11 you're --

12 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I think that's --

13 MR. TRIPATHI: -- yeah, that is based on  
14 what the fuel with the balance --

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: Can take.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: -- the strength it can  
17 take.

18 MR. JAMES: So that may get larger over  
19 time, also, right? An older fuel bundle can probably  
20 withstand more deceleration than -- depends on a lot  
21 of what happens when the fuel cools down on it again?  
22 Hydrides can develop in the cladding and so forth, but.

23 MR. CHOWDHURY: The cladding stage goes up  
24 for the fuel cladding, with age?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Actually, you'll get less.

2 MR. CHOWDHURY: Less?

3 MR. TRIPATHI: With age.

4 MR. CHOWDHURY: Less, probably, because  
5 it brittles. Brittle materials.

6 MR. JAMES: Yeah, we're here as concrete  
7 experts for a reason.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yeah. No, brittle bundle  
9 mechanical problem is really brittle in fuel baskets.

10 MR. JAMES: I'm just saying, you know, you  
11 should look at the whole situation and -- with the  
12 changing on the demand side, you ought to look at the  
13 passing side, also.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: The short answer is that  
15 this can be something which is handled which can be  
16 handled by TLAA -- we've got to do that.

17 MR. JAMES: Yeah, I think so. So let's  
18 use a TLAA to decide if you need to do more, you know,  
19 and what more you need to do. If you need to go take  
20 measurements and --

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Speaking about your  
22 industry and transportation, are there any --

23 MR. XI: No, no, no, not my industry.

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Are there any requirements  
2 for the flexibility of the pavement, say, for example?

3 MR. XI: Well, everything else -- the  
4 concrete, pavement should be as stiff as possible.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: As stiff as possible.

6 MR. BERKE: Yeah, they look at pavement,  
7 if it's concrete, they look for structural strength,  
8 and they design it so -- they'll do it for fatigue  
9 purposes. So they've got a certain structural  
10 strength, and they know the kinetic load of the dead  
11 strength, you know, and it's not going to hit the  
12 fatigue limit.

13 MR. JONES: So why don't we go ahead and  
14 take our break here? It's 2:15, well, actually a  
15 little past 2:15. Let's go ahead and come back at 2:30,  
16 we'll kind of make some concluding comments, open up  
17 for the public comment period, and I think probably wrap  
18 up a little bit ahead of schedule, which may or may not  
19 be appreciated, depending on how your flights are  
20 working.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
22 went off the record at 2:17 p.m. and resumed at 2:36  
23 p.m.)

24 MR. JONES: There we go. So we've had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of two days of, you know, great discussion here.  
2 We've covered everything that I had planned for us to  
3 go through. We kind of -- a few little tasks left I  
4 think we can wrap up kind of soon.

5 I wanted to just make a couple of sort of,  
6 not exactly concluding, but end of the day kind of  
7 comments. We will -- we expect to produce a report of  
8 these activities.

9 And by we, I mean the two gentlemen from  
10 the Southwest Research Institute will be heading that  
11 effort, and we expect that sort of in the period of a  
12 few months. We don't have a specific deadline. That  
13 would be sort of a staff-level letter type report.  
14 This won't be a, you know, NUREG.

15 It won't specifically inform -- won't  
16 specifically imply a new regulatory position or  
17 anything, but just a, you know, again, developing this  
18 technical basis for the regulatory framework. The  
19 report will be publicly available for -- however, I do  
20 want to emphasize that it's not a consensus report where  
21 we're really trying to document the activities that are  
22 -- that have gone on.

23 You know, we're not asking the panelists  
24 to, you know, form some sort of consensus opinion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through that -- through these efforts. So, I think we  
2 can look forward to that as a way of, you know,  
3 synthesizing some of this information that we've gone  
4 over through this process.

5 And hopefully, that'll be a useful  
6 document, both for NRC and also maybe for some of the  
7 folks in the room to kind of read through and see what  
8 the, again, outcomes of this are. Entirely separate  
9 note, there's a few feedback forms on the chair back  
10 by the sign in sheet. If you wouldn't mind filling one  
11 out, we'd appreciate it.

12 I apologize for the missing QR code on the  
13 back. I guess there was a box for the QR code reading  
14 that didn't work, but -- so, at this point, I think what  
15 we'll turn to is we'll bring on -- our participator,  
16 Lance, will open up the line for questions. Any public  
17 comments from the room, as well. So, Lance.

18 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you, Chris. Let's go  
19 ahead and see if there's anyone here in the audience  
20 that might have any questions for the NRC staff.  
21 Again, this is an NRC public meeting, so we ask that  
22 the questions be addressed to NRC staff, or if you have  
23 any comments, as well, just to pause for a second.  
24 Please, sir, if you could come to the microphone and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduce yourself.

2 MR. PLANTE: Yeah, I'm Paul Plante from  
3 the Three Yankees. We want to make a few observations  
4 about -- as a licensee, and what our understanding of  
5 some of the processes are. And with respect for  
6 re-licensing, and TLAAs, if we have an analysis in our  
7 initial license application, when we go into license  
8 renewal, only those TLAAs that are in our initial  
9 application can be evaluated in our renewal  
10 application.

11 So we can't really go back and apply a TLAA  
12 process to something we haven't done, initially. So,  
13 that's my understanding of it, and please correct me  
14 if I'm incorrect on that. I'd also like to say that,  
15 you know, we talked the last two days about some  
16 methodologies that we might use for doing further  
17 analysis.

18 Certainly, I think Ricardo noted this, but  
19 I'm going to emphasize, that we cannot put these  
20 canisters into what we call unanalyzed conditions.  
21 Certainly, taking a core out of the middle of one of  
22 these VCCs -- we could do it on a pad. I think that  
23 can be done, but on a VCC, that would be a whole other  
24 animal altogether.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's not a licensed configuration, so we  
2 would have to go through a fairly extensive process to  
3 evaluate that. Same thing with excavating a pad. The  
4 pads do have some analysis that go with them,  
5 particularly even in the low seismic areas that this  
6 pad is able to withstand certain seismic issues. And  
7 to excavate around the pad, and undermine what  
8 compacted fill and all of those other things would  
9 create unanalyzed conditions.

10           So, you know, it's just not one of those  
11 things that you could go and just say, all right, I'm  
12 going to go excavate around here, and get a handle on  
13 what's going on. So, I did want to bring up those two  
14 things. And then, just as a final note, I was involved  
15 in the -- at least the construction of the Maine Yankee  
16 VCCs, and the facility, and these are licensed  
17 components.

18           They have licensing drawings, they have  
19 engineering drawings, they have specs, they have  
20 travelers, we have construction travelers go with them.  
21 They had step-by-step what you have to do all the way  
22 through the process, what mixes need to be made by the  
23 concrete suppliers. We had QC and QA involved  
24 throughout the process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I'm fairly confident to say that these  
2 were nuclear-grade safety class components when they  
3 were constructed. There was not -- I am not going to  
4 say every little aspect of it was addressed. I don't  
5 personally know whether there were AAR testing going  
6 on, or anything like that on the concrete mix, but I  
7 will say there was nuclear-grade quality applied to all  
8 of this through the process.

9           So, you know, you should -- and the same  
10 thing with even the construction of the facility, and  
11 putting these support pads down. We got to excavate  
12 the facility, put down engineered fill, compact that  
13 engineered fill, put our pad on grade, and then these  
14 canisters sit some two and a half feet off the grade  
15 on a concrete pad.

16           So, it's quite the process. It took us  
17 about three years to get the facility up and running,  
18 and we started building those VCCs and moving those all  
19 over to the pad. So, we did 60 canisters  
20 consecutively. We're not, you know, and that's kind  
21 of a peculiarity of a decommissioned plant.

22           They will build their casks in a large  
23 group all at once. I'm not -- I can't say that I can  
24 recall any decommissioned plant, anyway, that did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do it that way. So, you know, there's not a lot of  
2 variation. They're all -- use the same concrete  
3 supplier for that group of casks, and they're all  
4 constructed at the same time.

5 So, hopefully that information might be a  
6 little bit useful to you, and just want that -- put that  
7 out there. Thank you.

8 MR. TORRES: All right, thanks, Paul.  
9 With regards to your first question, you're absolutely  
10 correct. TLAAs, by rule, should be incorporated or  
11 referenced in their approved design basis. And we were  
12 talking here about -- we were loosely using the term  
13 TLAAs.

14 But, we realize that in regards to aging  
15 and degradation, new calculations and analysis may be  
16 used to support the exclusion of a certain degradation  
17 mechanism or effect from an AMP, or for justifying a  
18 specific inspection frequency, or excess criteria,  
19 whatever you call it.

20 So, we eventually added guidance in  
21 NUREG-1927 just clarifying this, that there might be  
22 additional calculations and analysis. Not  
23 technically TLAAs, but we will evaluate them just to  
24 the extent that they're applicable to give us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable assurance. With regards to your second  
2 comment, again, I appreciate that, and I wanted to get  
3 input here from the panel on below grade structures for  
4 that reason.

5 Right now, the AMP, I think, is ten years,  
6 but it -- there are many aspects of the AMP that make  
7 it clear that the criteria is -- any applicant can come  
8 in with an alternate criteria, and we will elaborate  
9 that, which is why I wanted to entice your discussion  
10 on what other NDT/NDE and what complementary methods  
11 could you use so that we don't have to put the pad in  
12 an unanalyzed condition.

13 So, I think the AMP is -- I think will be  
14 getting a lot of public comment on those AMPs in 1927,  
15 and I encourage everyone here to provide comment on the  
16 specifics. We will discuss them, and obviously take  
17 input from the panel here, and see how if maybe we need  
18 to modify or clarify the information in those AMPs.

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay. And just for  
20 reminder, if folks could introduce themselves when they  
21 speak so we know who's talking. Anyone else here in  
22 the room have a question or a comment at this time before  
23 we open up the phone lines? Please, sir, if you could  
24 come to the microphone and introduce yourself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALIH: Ahmad Salih, Areva  
2 Transnuclear. One question about the NDTs. As you  
3 know, these dry storage, you know, they're considered  
4 radioactive in high temperature. Which NDT methods  
5 are more suitable in these environments? Also, I'd  
6 like to make a couple of comments. One on the 300  
7 degrees Fahrenheit design basis for the concrete.

8 This is off normal short-term based on  
9 ambient temperature of about 117 to 125, so this is very  
10 extreme case. The other thing is, with respect to  
11 concrete strength, and the residual strength after 28  
12 days, my experience and knowledge mainly for Portland  
13 cement, concrete, you get a residual strength increase  
14 of five to ten percent after 28 days.

15 I've never heard of, you know, increasing  
16 the strength by two times. Thanks.

17 MR. RAKOVAN: Do we have someone who can  
18 address the non-destructive testing question?

19 MR. JONES: Would either of our  
20 self-appointed NDE experts care to respond to that?  
21 You're not obligated to, but if you would like to.

22 MR. POPOVICS: So, your question was what  
23 NDT methods work in radioactive and high temperature  
24 environments? And, kind of the answer is, of course

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of them work. The question is, are the sensors and  
2 your technology hardened against high temperature and  
3 radioactivity? And all of your hardware that's  
4 associated with that? The AOs, and the ICs, and things  
5 like that.

6 If you are outside of the containment area,  
7 the temperature and the radiation levels that would be  
8 expected are not enough to, you know, require hardening  
9 of the sensor. But if now, you're talking about  
10 sensoring that goes inside of the container, that's a  
11 different story, and you have to plan and design around  
12 sensors and technology that can withstand the  
13 respective radiation dose.

14 Not only the sensors, but all of the  
15 hardware associated with any cabling or anything. And  
16 that must be done to -- at every temperature in  
17 radiation.

18 MR. JACOBS: And there are sensors that  
19 can withstand radiation, you know, special PC  
20 electrics. If you're doing acoustics and then with the  
21 temperature, things, again, they're high temperature  
22 sensors. You can always go to -- these will never go  
23 to these temperatures, but buffer rods and things like  
24 that. I mean --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. RAKOVAN:     Thank you, gentlemen.  
2                   Theron, if we could go ahead and un-mute the phone  
3                   lines.  If there's anyone on the phone lines that would  
4                   like to ask a question of NRC staff or make a comment  
5                   at this time, if you could just say your name and I'll  
6                   try to get to everyone.  Theron, are we un-muted?

7                   MR. LEWIS:  My name is Marvin Lewis.

8                   MR. RAKOVAN:  Marv, go ahead, please.

9                   MR. LEWIS:  Okay, just a comment.  You're  
10                  talking about putting these casks containing vast  
11                  amounts of radioactivity in contact with groundwater,  
12                  aquifers, and what have you.  I'd just like you to think  
13                  about looking up Ozymandias, a poem by Percy Bysshe  
14                  Shelly.  In pulling it up and reading it, you might find  
15                  it valuable.  Thank you.

16                  MR. TRIPATHI:  Can you repeat what Marvin  
17                  said?

18                  MR. JONES:  Let me see if I can turn it up  
19                  a little bit.

20                  MR. RAKOVAN:  Marv, we had a difficult  
21                  time hearing you.  I'm going to see if I can get the  
22                  microphones turned up in the room.  Sorry to ask you  
23                  to repeat it.

24                  MR. LEWIS:  Yes, I was saying, you might  
25                  want to look up a poem by Percy Bysshe Shelly called

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ozymandias, and think about putting this tremendous  
2 load of radioactive poison, plutonium, various  
3 plutonium isotopes, in contact with groundwater, and  
4 aquifers, and soil. And sure enough, I know, oh, my  
5 goodness, you've done a wonderful job saying that it  
6 isn't going to open up.

7 Well, I assure you, the people in Japan,  
8 and Japanese did a wonderful job of saying, oh, it won't  
9 spill, it won't get out. It is getting out. That's  
10 all. Thank you.

11 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you, Mr. Lewis.  
12 Anyone else on the phone lines have a question for our  
13 NRC staff or a comment at this time?

14 MR. HOFFMAN: This is Ace Hoffman.

15 MR. RAKOVAN: Please, go ahead, Mr.  
16 Hoffman.

17 MR. HOFFMAN: Thank you. Earlier, it was  
18 mentioned that the loads are going to be pretty  
19 different from an operating reactor, and I understand  
20 this is certainly true in many ways. But, the dry cask  
21 thing in San Onofre are very near railroad tracks, and  
22 near crashing waves.

23 And there will be an undercurrent of  
24 vibration that might need to be taken into account from  
25 a -- that would not necessarily be true of other places

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that you might not have been thinking about.

2 Also, I want to make a strong note about  
3 the concrete guys were expressing the strength of the  
4 concrete in getting stronger, but perhaps more brittle,  
5 and the fuel is probably going to get more brittle, but  
6 -- and weaker. They're going in different directions  
7 over time, and the way these things go, what they --  
8 where they're going to end up can be very delicate to  
9 predict.

10 And in a side note, there's -- it sounds  
11 like there's going to be a dozen different ways to store  
12 the fuel that are all going to be acceptable. And it  
13 seems unlikely that they're all going to be equally  
14 good. And then the last thing I wanted to point out  
15 is that I think it was an NRC person said that they had  
16 done and looked at why bridges were required to be  
17 inspected every two years.

18 And they discovered that there wasn't  
19 really any sound scientific reason for it, it was more  
20 of a political sort of thing, that they just kind of  
21 decided that. And I think that's not really the  
22 question. The question that you should've gone and  
23 asked and maybe you also did, but make sure that you  
24 do, is was two years sufficient?

25 And is it yielding good results? Maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these casks need to be inspected a lot more  
2 frequently, considering that there's going to be 10,000  
3 of them just to hold the fuel that we've already  
4 created. So, I think you're behind the eight ball to  
5 begin with. Thank you very much, and it's been a very  
6 interesting two days. Thank you.

7 MR. CSONTOS: Hi, Ace, this is Al Csontos.  
8 I was the one who commented. We visited the Federal  
9 Highway Administration, and we talked to their lead  
10 scientists and engineers on this topic. And, you know,  
11 they believe that their methodology, they have a  
12 risk-based methodology.

13 They have a very large computer code that  
14 looks into, oh, boy, they look into weather, they look  
15 into salt damage, they look into all the research that's  
16 been going on for decades, and they put it into a big  
17 old model. And it spits out probabilities, and such,  
18 and prioritization. And they felt they had a basis for  
19 going forward and inspecting.

20 And this is everything that they have told  
21 us. This is not, you know, what -- this is from our  
22 meeting with them. They felt they had a good handle  
23 on it, but Congress -- I think there was an issue with  
24 a bridge, and so therefore, Congress went ahead and just  
25 made the law for that. And then just -- and just said,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look, you're just going to do it every two years, at  
2 minimum, so that was that.

3 What was your second question, Ace? You  
4 mentioned about, I think it was about looking more than  
5 a couple years? Or more than five years, was that it,  
6 Ace?

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I think the other  
8 issue he talked about was the hardening of the concrete  
9 and simultaneously, weakening or brittleness of the  
10 fuel inside.

11 MR. HOFFMAN: Yeah, and I think you're the  
12 person that pointed it out, that these are going to be  
13 going in opposite directions from the ones, the  
14 concrete guys you were expecting.

15 MR. CSONTOS: Okay. But you were also  
16 mentioning something about having more inspections, or  
17 such? Can you --

18 MR. TRIPATHI: Every two years. I think  
19 that's what he was saying.

20 MR. CSONTOS: Was that what you were  
21 saying, Ace? Can you just reiterate what you were  
22 asking?

23 MR. HOFFMAN: Oh, just that with 10,000  
24 dry casks, perhaps at least at the start, inspecting  
25 even as infrequently as two years might be way too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient --

2 MR. CSONTOS: Okay. Yeah, so --

3 MR. HOFFMAN: -- for all of the oddities  
4 during that time.

5 MR. CSONTOS: So that's part of what we  
6 call the extent of condition analysis, okay? When we  
7 do our initial examinations or when the licensees do  
8 their initial examinations, based on the results of  
9 their inspections, we will determine, and with actual  
10 licensing laws that are determined through their  
11 corrective action programs, whether they need to expand  
12 their inspections.

13 Once they start seeing things in the most  
14 bounding cases -- let's say, for example, we get this  
15 body here that's telling us temperature is a big player,  
16 environment's a big player, so what we go in through  
17 and we get a systematic process by which we look at one  
18 or two canisters, or in this case, it's the overpacks.

19 If we find that there are problems, then  
20 those -- then the subset of systems being inspected will  
21 grow. And if it is a, you know, if it is something  
22 generic that has happened to all the systems, yes, all  
23 those systems will be inspected at some point if there  
24 is the first cases of it being -- of finding any kind  
25 of degradation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, do you see how that logic goes? That  
2           you analyze the first ones, and then you look and you  
3           evaluate how much you could do more in the future.  
4           Like, what we call -- it's what we call technically is  
5           the extent of condition.

6           MR. HOFFMAN: Okay, but not sure what you  
7           mean by the first ones, because as one of the other  
8           gentlemen mentioned, the high burn-up fuel might be  
9           degrading a lot faster than the older, low burn-up fuel.

10          MR. CSONTOS: No, the only real  
11          difference between the high burn-up fuel -- and I was  
12          going to say something about that -- is really the  
13          temperature. It's the heat loads. And so the heat  
14          loads could be, you know, we have certain canisters that  
15          have high heat loads now, and with the high burn-up  
16          fuel, you may just have a hotter fuel -- or hot fuel.

17                 But it's all capped at the same limit, so  
18          you may not have as much fuel in the canisters, because  
19          the fuel is hotter, but the fuel -- the temperature of  
20          the canister has to be capped at that 400 degrees. So,  
21          you may have less fuel in each canister, but the  
22          concrete sees that same temperature. Does that make  
23          sense?

24          MR. HOFFMAN: Yes, it does.

25          MR. CSONTOS: So that's where -- I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       sure if that really changes much, other than the max  
2       temperature that the concrete will see for many  
3       different canisters, with and without high burn-up  
4       fuel.

5               MR. HOFFMAN:  It will probably see it for  
6       a lot longer with the high burn-up fuel, though.

7               MR. CSONTOS:  Correct.

8               MR. HOFFMAN:  That's going to be a factor.  
9       One more thing was, yesterday, I mentioned putting the  
10      canisters into an enclosed area, because somebody else  
11      had said -- one of the experts said that moisture is  
12      always a factor in the degradation.  And I think you  
13      got some EPRI responding -- it was hard for me to hear,  
14      but as I understand it, you said that the room would  
15      get filled with caustic materials, sodas or something  
16      like that.

17              But that would be assuming that there was  
18      no cleansing of the air through a filter system.  So,  
19      of course, that wasn't what I was assuming.  I was just  
20      assuming that it would be blocked off from the standard  
21      day-to-day moisture and chemicals that were coming in.  
22      Just wanted to make that clear.  Thank you.

23              MR. CSONTOS:  Oh, okay, so you're just  
24      saying that the enclosure that you're talking about  
25      would have filters or something that just takes out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humidity or regulates the humidity and takes out all  
2 the other elements that could cause degradation?

3 MR. HOFFMAN: Exactly, yeah, that's all.

4 MR. CSONTOS: Okay. Thanks for the  
5 comment.

6 MR. HOFFMAN: Okay, thank you.

7 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, any other additional  
8 comments on the phone line, or questions at this time?

9 MS. MAGDA: Marni Magda.

10 MR. RAKOVAN: Please, go ahead.

11 MS. MAGDA: I have only been able to listen  
12 sporadically to this two-day conference. I do  
13 apologize, I didn't know in time to change important  
14 other conflicts. So, I would love to have a transcript  
15 of the entire proceeding. I've listened in enough.

16 Since I am here near San Onofre, very, very  
17 concerned about the decision of the buried canisters,  
18 and I did get to hear that one -- actually, I'm trying  
19 to figure out, because you can't even visually inspect  
20 them, how often you'd have to look at them, whether  
21 excavating would make it worse.

22 I would just like to, you know, the  
23 experiment of this at San Onofre Bluffs, concrete, it  
24 is going to be just 500 feet from the ocean. We have  
25 welling up of water every year that wrecks our roads

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and our concrete, everything cracks. Nothing lasts  
2 for the 100 years that this has to last before we get  
3 it out of there, if we ever get it out of there.

4 I hope someone is going to stand up for  
5 challenging the system. We need to get the canisters  
6 off of Camp Pendleton Military Base into a system that  
7 is in a dry, away from people, and ocean, and fire, and  
8 everything you have mentioned that could go wrong at  
9 San Onofre.

10 It's an experiment. You've only had  
11 canisters for 25 years, and we can't -- no matter what  
12 any of you -- everyone is alluding to the things that  
13 could be a problem, and then you'll say, but, we'll test  
14 this. And it is horrifying to me that we've watched  
15 at Chernobyl, within 28 years, the whole overpack had  
16 to be changed at \$1.4 billion.

17 And so I don't see any of you facing the  
18 honest truth of -- I heard Tom Palmisano say that the  
19 cement overpack at San Onofre is already crumbled and  
20 needed repair. Then later, he said he was talking  
21 about the National Laboratory cement overpack. Cement  
22 isn't going to last the time that these canisters need  
23 to last.

24 The canisters won't last the time that they  
25 need to last, and what we're creating is a system that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too heavy to move it, and we need to move the fuel now.  
2 So, I am just asking all of you to honorably stand up  
3 for what this country needs right now.

4 California military base at Camp Pendleton  
5 is the wrong interim storage military base. We need  
6 everyone's help to have the public understand that and  
7 make a change. What I've heard at this meeting so far  
8 has made me much more concerned, not less concerned,  
9 so I have my 90 year old aunt in emergency right now.

10 I can't listen to answers today, but I  
11 would expect some answers in writing, and please,  
12 please, stop trying to tell us everything's safe when  
13 it's an experiment. It's only 25 years old. We've got  
14 to watch this fuel for tens of thousands of years.

15 The taxpayer has to pay for all the costs.  
16 Help us do it right, and everyone being bold at what  
17 a real solution is, not these temporary ones. Holtec's  
18 casks are even more frightening than Areva's at San  
19 Onofre. Help us get it all moved. That military base  
20 is way too exposed to fire, earthquake, tsunami,  
21 terrorists, everything could go wrong, and you're just  
22 trying to tell us that it won't.

23 But it could go wrong, and that's a dead  
24 zone forever. So, please, please help us. Sorry I  
25 can't listen, I will write more letters. I can't even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listen to your answer today because she's in the  
2 hospital, so just know how much I want you to seriously  
3 be as brave as some of the people were who stopped the  
4 steam generators and shut down the plant because of not  
5 being sure it was safe.

6 We can't mess with the radiation of  
7 nuclear. It is not like an earthquake or a fire. We  
8 won't recover from it, and thank you for listening. I  
9 have to go.

10 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, thank you for those  
11 comments. Anyone else on the phone line have comments  
12 or questions at this time? Anyone here in the room or  
13 on the phone lines have any questions or comments at  
14 this time? Please, if you could reintroduce yourself.

15 MR. PLANTE: Yeah, this is Paul Plante  
16 again from the Three Yankees. I did want to go over  
17 a little bit about our inspection process. We have a  
18 -- in our FSAR, we're required to look at these  
19 canisters every year, and do an annual inspection.

20 That's a licensing commitment, so that's  
21 something we've been doing since they went into  
22 service. And also, looking at re-licensing, it's also  
23 applied across our system of canisters. All the users  
24 out there that use these canisters have the same FSAR,  
25 they have that same annual requirement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Looking at re-licensing, our plan is to  
2           take those annual inspections and feed them into the  
3           re-licensing program. Now, the annual inspections  
4           that we do now are not a 349.3 annual inspections, which  
5           is where we're headed. I will say that at our three  
6           plants, we have been test driving that inspection  
7           process so that we're not caught at that point in time  
8           wondering, you know, what are we going to do now?

9           We want to kind of find out where those  
10          problems are ahead of time. That process requires that  
11          there be a person called responsible in charge engineer  
12          that has to have certain qualifications. We have two  
13          such engineers on the staff, and we review all those  
14          inspection results.

15          But in the long-term, we expect these  
16          annual inspections to feed into our re-licensing plan,  
17          and inform that process as we go forward, and hopefully  
18          identify which canisters ought to be the lead  
19          canisters, if you will, at each site, where we would  
20          do maybe more detailed inspections.

21          So, we don't have all those processes laid  
22          out right now, but, you know, I'm fairly confident that  
23          we'll be there when the time comes. And just wanted  
24          to elaborate on that process, at least at our utilities.  
25          Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Further questions or  
2 comments, either here in the room or on the phone lines?

3 MR. DUNCAN: Andy Duncan from Savannah  
4 River.

5 MR. RAKOVAN: Please go ahead, Mr. Duncan.

6 MR. DUNCAN: I guess I would like to  
7 address the expert panel and just kind of echo my  
8 comments from yesterday, and maybe they were  
9 misunderstood. From my perspective, the worst thing  
10 you could do for carbonation rates is enclose the  
11 building and air condition it.

12 Because you put relative humidities -- and  
13 air conditioned air is somewhere between 40 and 60  
14 percent, and that's the maximum rate of carbonation  
15 that goes into your concrete, which is great, as long  
16 as you keep it air conditioned for a millennia or so,  
17 you know, as -- for your storage life.

18 But if you ever decide to close it up and  
19 not air condition it anymore, then you've got something  
20 that's -- maybe has the cover compromised to the extent  
21 of 50 to 75 percent of the concrete cover is now fully  
22 carbonated, and no longer a protective barrier for the  
23 rebar. I thank you for your consideration.

24 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, we have a question or  
25 comment in the room. Please, sir, if you could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reintroduce yourself.

2 MR. SALIH: Ahmad Salih, Areva  
3 Transnuclear. Yesterday, the panel talked about  
4 performance based specification, and testing. We  
5 talked about shrinkage, chloride absorption. And the  
6 NUREG-1536 is very clear that you have to use the ACI  
7 318 or 349.4 for design construction.

8 Is the NRC considering amending the  
9 NUREG-1536 to allow use of performance based  
10 specification? Thank you.

11 MR. TORRES: This is Ricardo Torres of the  
12 NRC. At this moment, I am not aware of discussions for  
13 amending 1536. Well, on a performance base. I don't  
14 know if you want to comment on this, Bob?

15 MR. TRIPATHI: I'm trying to understand  
16 your question here. Are you saying that if you follow  
17 the NUREG-1536, which is our acceptance criteria, are  
18 you okay, or are -- on top of that, you're required to  
19 use ACI 349.3R. Is that your question? The ACI 349.3R  
20 may not have been mentioned in 1536.

21 MR. SALIH: Yeah, I'm mainly talking about  
22 new systems and new construction. I'm not talking  
23 about existing systems. So, in NUREG-1536, when you  
24 design and build storage systems, you use ACI 318 and  
25 ACI 349 for construction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, there are durability requirements in  
2                   the code. For example, for air entrainment, and  
3                   chloride, and so forth. The question that I have here  
4                   is, we talked about a performance based specification  
5                   yesterday, and the question here is, will the NRC allow  
6                   use of performance base as opposed to plans with ACI  
7                   codes?

8                   MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, the short answer to  
9                   your question is that, you know, we don't update the  
10                  1536 in NUREG, like, every year. In the area where we  
11                  issue ISG, what they call entering staff guidance.

12                  So if there is enough evidence of  
13                  incorporating all this new technology and new  
14                  requirements, then we can issue an ISG, and then after  
15                  certain years, we incorporate all of those ISG into the  
16                  new revision of the NUREG. Does that more answer your  
17                  question? Is that what you're looking for?

18                  MR. RAKOVAN: Any further questions or  
19                  comments, either here in the room, or on the phone  
20                  lines, at this time?

21                  MR. HOFFMAN: This is Ace Hoffman. I just  
22                  wanted to mention that I appreciate that clarification  
23                  from yesterday, and it does complicate things.

24                  MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you, Mr. Hoffman.  
25                  Pause one more time to see if there's any questions or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           comments.   Chris, should we go ahead and move to  
2           closing at this time?

3                   MR. JONES:   I think so.   I don't -- unless  
4           anybody has a last minute comment.

5                   MR. RAKOVAN:   Can you let folks know when  
6           the transcript will be available, and how they can find  
7           that?

8                   MR. OBERSON:   The transcript --

9                   MR. RAKOVAN:   Use the mic, man.

10                   MR. OBERSON:   This is Greg Oberson from  
11           the NRC Office of Research.   I would say the transcript  
12           will be released no sooner than two weeks, but we'll  
13           make it publicly available on ADAMS.   And anybody who's  
14           provided me with their contact information by email,  
15           Greg.oberson@nrc.gov, if you're interested in a  
16           transcript, I can directly email to you the notice of  
17           that when it's made available.

18                   MR. RAKOVAN:   Excellent, thank you.  
19           Chris, any parting words?

20                   MR. JONES:   Great.   So, we've been --  
21           again, better part of two days talking about the  
22           different issues relative -- related to the  
23           degradation, the chemical degradation of storage  
24           systems.   I think we've covered a live breadth of  
25           areas, and that's somewhat reflected in the diversity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of experience and expertise of the panelists.

2 I think that we've, you know, I was -- as  
3 I was thinking about it, there's, like -- well, heck.  
4 We had a objectives slide. I think that we've done a  
5 good job of enhancing the technical bases with a few  
6 of the, even the discussions we've had here over the  
7 past two days.

8 Furthermore, the other activities that  
9 have gone along with the phone calls and the written  
10 responses, I think, have contributed to that. I think  
11 that there's been, you know, a good drawing out of  
12 expertise from transportation, other, you know,  
13 concrete industries, bridges, and pavements and things  
14 like this.

15 And I think through all of that, we've  
16 found maybe some areas where practices are different  
17 a little bit. The frequency of inspection, of course,  
18 comes to mind immediately. We identify that as maybe  
19 a little different.

20 And so that, you know, leads us to some  
21 items that we can go back and look at, identify if that's  
22 something the NRC needs to act on, or if it's, you know,  
23 if it -- there's a reason why they're different.  
24 Furthermore, in addition, there's some potential  
25 information needs that I think have been drawn out, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe we need to look at a few additional mechanisms  
2 than what we had in the TIN Report.

3 And also, maybe look at those a little bit  
4 more closely than we did. I think, in particular, the  
5 discussion of some of the NDE techniques and sort of  
6 using those in a smart way, I think was pretty valuable  
7 that we can, you know, improve our understanding there.

8 So, I guess on behalf of the Office of  
9 Nuclear Materials, Safeguards and Security Office of  
10 Research, I'd like to thank the panelists for giving  
11 us the time. We realize it takes some effort to get  
12 out here, and we appreciate that. I do apologize for  
13 the weather, although I have no control over that, and  
14 the certain cancelling of flights that may have  
15 happened.

16 So, I can't do anything about it, but I feel  
17 for you there. So, I guess with that, we'll wrap up  
18 this activity. Again, I'll say thanks, and we  
19 appreciate it.

20 MR. POPOVICS: I have one question.

21 MR. JONES: Sure.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Will there be any further  
23 expectations of us in the expert panel regarding this  
24 effort?

25 MR. JONES: At this point, I don't -- would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you like -- I'm not sure.

2 MR. OBERSON: I guess I would just say no,  
3 I think we can have a brief discussion on -- kind of  
4 offline after the meeting about any further -- need  
5 would be rather limited, I think.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I understand.

7 MR. JONES: Yeah, I tend to agree. I  
8 would think that -- I would only give the caveat if,  
9 for some reason we wanted to change that, we would  
10 reserve the right to, but we don't have anything planned  
11 at this point, so. Yeah, I don't, you know, that's --  
12 another comment?

13 MR. CSONTOS: No, I just, you know, as the  
14 end user of this product, okay, I just want to say thank  
15 you to the panel. It has been a good, lively  
16 discussion, and, you know, our job is not to make people  
17 feel safe, it is to make them safe, all right, and to  
18 ensure safety.

19 And so, talking about these degradation  
20 mechanisms, although it might be uncomfortable for some  
21 people to hear, it's important for us to talk about it  
22 so we can understand what it is that we need to go out  
23 there and make sure people inspect for, okay?

24 So, I want to thank you for all the work  
25 that you've done that as the end user, we will take this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information to heart. Thanks.

2 MR. JONES: All right, I guess that'll do  
3 it.

4 (Whereupon, the meeting in the  
5 above-entitled matter was concluded at 3:17 p.m.)  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24